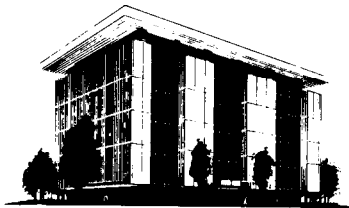


A P A N E L S T U D Y O F I N C O M E D Y N A M I C S :

PROCEDURES AND TAPE CODES
1975 INTERVIEWING YEAR

WAVE VIII
A Supplement

Conducted under Contract with the Office of the
Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation,
Department of Health, Education and Welfare



SURVEY RESEARCH CENTER

ISR

INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

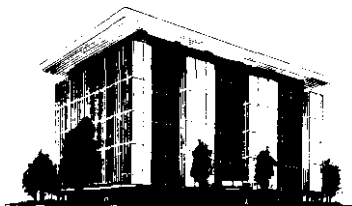
1975

A P A N E L S T U D Y O F I N C O M E D Y N A M I C S :

PROCEDURES AND TAPE CODES
1975 INTERVIEWING YEAR

WAVE VIII
A Supplement

Conducted under Contract with the Office of the
Assistant Secretary for Planning and Evaluation,
Department of Health, Education and Welfare



SURVEY RESEARCH CENTER

ISR

INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

1975

ISR Code No. 3867

Permission is hereby granted for the quotation of this publication without prior specific permission for purposes of criticism, review, or evaluation, subject only to the "fair use" provisions of the Resolution on Permissions of the Association of American University Presses, including citation of the source.

ISBN 0-87944-200-X

Published by the Institute for Social Research
The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106

First Published 1975
Second Printing 1978
Printed in the United States of America

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface	v
Section I: Procedures for the 1975 Interviewing Year	1
Part 1: Interviewing Procedures	1
Part 2: 1975 Questionnaire	6
Part 3: Editing Procedures and Worksheets	37
Part 4: Coding Procedures	45
Part 5: Generation of Variables and Additional Data	49
Part 6: Data Available	53
Part 7: Notes on Use of the Data	55
Section II: Tape Codes for Wave VIII	57
Part 1: Eighth-Year Family Tape Code	57
Part 2: Eight-Year Individual Tape Code	174
Section III: Indexes	221
Part 1: Alphabetical Index of Eight-Year Family Code	221
Part 2: Numerical Index of Eight-Year Family Code	262
Part 3: Numerical Index of Eight-Year Individual Code	286
Part 4: Index of the 1975 Employment Sections.	289

PREFACE

Volumes I and II of A Panel Study of Income Dynamics contain a history of the study and describe the basic procedures common to all eight waves of interviewing. These volumes also include the tape codes, indexes, available data, questionnaires, and procedures specific to the first five years of the study--1968-1972. Two supplemental volumes describe procedures and codes for Waves VI and VII. The present volume provides this information for Wave VIII.

Three volumes of analysis have also been published based on the first six years of data. These are part of a series called Five Thousand American Families--Patterns of Economic Progress. Volume IV of the series, incorporating seven years of data, is nearing publication and is concerned primarily with changes in economic status resulting from changes in family composition.* In each of those volumes a chapter is devoted to summaries of other recent research, based on analysis of the Panel data, being conducted here at the University of Michigan and elsewhere. The list is not complete as we don't know who is working on what unless they tell us. If you have research using the data, completed or in progress, please send us a brief summary and expected timetable if you would like to have this information included in Volume V.

Staff

Drs. James N. Morgan and Greg J. Duncan are the principal researchers on this study. Others responsible include Joan Brinser, Barbara Browne, Beverly Harris, Priscilla Hildebrandt, Dan Hill, Saul Hoffman, John Holmes, Wanda Lemon, Tecla Loup, Paula Pelletier and Charles Stallman.

*All of these publications may be ordered from the Sales Fulfillment Section, Institute for Social Research, P.O. Box 1248, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. A list of working papers by the study staff may be obtained from Wanda Lemon at the Survey Research Center.

Addendum for the Second Printing

USING INDIVIDUAL INCOME AND WORK HOUR V'S (1968-1975)

The sum of the Individual Incomes in a family should theoretically equal the Total Family Money Income. However, it is difficult to know to which Individual(s) to attach Family Asset and Transfer Income (to the Head? to the Wife? split between Head and Wife?). For this reason, the 1968-71 Individual Money Income variables contain only Labor Income for Heads and Wives. (For other Individuals in the family, this is in fact their Total Money Income.)

In 1975, we began coding the Individual Transfer income component separately from the Taxable Income and needed to do the same thing for Heads and Wives. Given this, we decided also to add the Asset Income into the Taxable Income for Heads and Wives. (Such income earned by other Individuals in the family has always been included.)

In using any of the Individual Income variables, care must be exercised to assure that the data are comparable. A year-by-year summary is given below.

Comparability is also difficult across years when looking at Individual Work Hours since some of these variables were built incorrectly. The situation is summarized on a year-by-year basis below.

1968: V4242 is labor income only for Heads and Wives.
V4243 is as documented.

1969: V4259 is labor income only for Heads and Wives.
V4260 is as documented.

1970: V4276 is labor income only for Heads and Wives.
V4277 This information should have been transferred in for Heads and Wives, but was not. Instead, the field is filled with nines.
Use V1138 for Head's work hours.
Use V1148 for Wife's work hours.

1971: V4293 is labor income only for Heads and Wives.
V4294 This information should have been transferred in for Heads and Wives, but was not. Instead the field is filled with nines.
Use V1839 for Head's work hours.
Use V1849 for Wife's work hours.

1972: V4311 is labor income only for Heads and Wives.
V4312 is as documented.

1973: V4335 is labor income only for Heads and Wives.
V4336 is as documented.

1974: V4356 is labor income only for Heads and Wives.
V4357 is as documented.

1975: V4380 for Heads is: Head's Labor Y + 1/2(Head + Wife Asset Y).
for Wives is: Wife's Labor Y + 1/2(Head + Wife Asset Y).
V4382 is as documented.
V4384 for some Heads (those with no wife and V3878 GE V3888), the work hours were not transferred in. Instead, the field is filled with nines.
Use V3823 for Head's work hours.

In general, since for Heads and Wives all the income and work hours information is available in its correct form in the family part of the data, RECODE should be utilized to use that data rather than the information found in the Individual data section--THIS APPLIES TO HEADS AND WIVES ONLY

SECTION I
PROCEDURES FOR THE 1975 INTERVIEWING YEAR

Part 1: Interviewing Procedures, Response Rates and Data
Quality in Telephone Interviewing, 1975 Occupation
Codes, and Weights and Independent Part Samples

Interviewing Procedures

There were a number of new questions in the 1975 questionnaire, making this our longest telephone interview so far. Average interviewing time was 27 minutes, compared to 22 minutes last year and 20 in 1973.

A series of questions added in Section C (Housing) asked if respondents were satisfied with where they lived or were plagued by any of a list of problems which would denote a substandard neighborhood or house.

In Section D (Employment), new questions asked if the respondent: worked for local, state, or federal government; supervised others, was supervised, or both; and if his boss had a supervisor. We also asked if he was covered by a company retirement plan and whether unemployment, if any, occurred in one stretch or several.

Commuting questions, which were previously asked only of household heads, were asked about working wives also (Section G), and in the same section we hope to have eliminated some ambiguities and increased comparability with Census (CAS) data by asking if food stamps were used during the previous month as well as in 1974 and for how many family members they were issued.

In Section H (Income), four new questions attempted to untangle Supplemental Security Income checks from welfare and Social Security payments. We reinstated some questions asked several years ago about the head's savings and his expectations of being better or worse off during the next few years.

We also re-asked a selection of the 1972 feelings questions (Section J) so that splitoffs from the last three years could be included in the answers. Some of these questions were items in the 1968-1972 Efficacy and Planning Indexes. Repeating these questions will also provide an opportunity to see if people's attitudes change over time and perhaps reflect changes in economic status rather than cause them.

An education section (K) was added for both heads and wives, and this year we have coded actual years of schooling instead of bracketing them. For the first time, the name of the college attended, when there was one, was asked, and the colleges have been coded according to a system of evaluation developed at Harvard-M.I.T. to test the hypothesis that by attending certain colleges students acquire credentials which may later be translated into economic status. (See page 52 of this volume.)

We continued the practice, which works very well, of telling the respondents ahead of time--in the Report to Respondents and interviewer's letter--what new questions to expect.

Statistics

This year 4,836 respondents were interviewed by telephone, 889 either had no telephone or for some other reason were interviewed in person, and a few respondents, mostly living abroad, filled out their own questionnaires. As usual, the sample rearranged itself geographically during the year and is presently represented in 37 new counties but in only 49 states. We have no one in Hawaii.

Perhaps due to Watergate-related uneasiness, more respondents than usual needed to be reassured. We wrote 112 persuasion letters, and exactly half of them worked. We had 56 refusals.

The response rate was again 97 percent, 97.8 percent if losses due to death, severe illness, and reunited families are subtracted from the base. We interviewed 343 splitoffs out of a possible 387, giving us a disappointing response rate for new families of 88.6 percent. Most of these losses were indeed lost--at least we could not find them. The response rate for reinterview families, again subtracting those whom we could not possibly have interviewed, was 98.4 percent.

Response Rates and Data Quality in Telephone Interviews

In the documentation for 1974 we investigated the possibility that the change from personal to predominately telephone interviews in 1973 might have had some adverse effect on the quality of the data, or the response rate, or both. Here we continue the investigation, adding 1975 information.

The proportion of interviews conducted by telephone continued to

increase (Table 1). We found no evidence, however, that response rates or data quality have suffered. From 1970 on, the response rate remained 97 percent (see Table 2). If telephone interviewing, with its abbreviated questionnaire, had increased the probability of nonheads being respondents, the quality of our data might eventually have been affected. Table 3 shows that since 1972 there had been a reduction of 5.2 percent in the number of interviews taken with the family head--a situation which bears watching in future panel waves. As seen in Table 4, however, the accuracy of the panel data for the whole sample improved from year to year, and the need for assignments decreased--so as yet there seems to be no reason to worry.

Table 4 is based on three variables:

Accuracy of Head's Labor Income
Accuracy of Wife's Labor Income
Accuracy of Asset Income of Head and Wife.

Accuracy here is determined by the number of assignments made by the editors in order to recreate data missing from an interview. The more assignments, the less reliable the data. The accuracy code values and their meanings are:

0. Adequate response: No assignments made.
1. Minor assignment: Response was inadequate, but estimates could be made within a probable error of under \$300 or 10 percent of the assignment by using previous years' data or other data in the interview.
2. Major assignment: Response was inadequate and estimates had a probable error of at least \$300 and at least 10 percent of the value of the assignment, using any information available in previous interviews or in the current one. Usually these values were assigned from an assignment table.

This table shows the sum of the accuracy codes for the three different income measures. The maximum number possible here would be six for married couples, four for single heads.

1975 Occupation Codes

This year we used a one-digit occupation code and two-digit industry code only. The three-digit occupation code used in 1974 was discontinued for the present, but this information can be coded later if anyone requires it.

TABLE 1

Proportion of Interviews by Telephone

<u>Year</u>	<u>Sample Size</u>	<u>Number of Telephone Interviews</u>	<u>Unweighted Percent of Sample</u>
1968	4802	--	--
1969	4460	--	--
1970	4655	67	1.4
1971	4840	108	2.2
1972	5060	134	2.6
1973	5285	4047	76.6
1974	5517	4554	82.5
1975	5725	4836	84.5

TABLE 2

Annual and Cumulative Panel Response Rates

<u>Year</u>	<u>Percent</u>	
	<u>Annual</u>	<u>Cumulative</u>
1968	76	76
1969	89	68
1970	97	66
1971	97	64
1972	97	62
1973	97	61
1974	97	59
1975	97	57

TABLE 3

Proportion of Family Heads Interviewed

<u>Year</u>	<u>Total Sample</u>	<u>Proportion of Interviews by Head</u>
1968	4802	92.6
1969	4460	93.1
1970	4655	93.2
1971	4840	93.3
1972	5060	93.5
1973	5285	91.1
1974	5517	90.0
1975	5725	88.3

TABLE 4

Total Accuracy Codes on Husband
and Wife Income Variables

<u>Year of Data</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>4 or More</u>	<u>Total</u>
1968	94.0	2.5	2.6	0.2	0.8	100.0
1969	95.6	1.6	1.9	0.1	0.8	100.0
1970	96.9	1.3	1.3	0.1	0.5	100.0
1971	97.7	0.9	0.9	0.1	0.4	100.0
1972	97.8	0.8	1.1	0.0	0.3	100.0
1973	97.9	1.1	0.7	0.1	0.2	100.0
1974	98.2	0.9	0.7	0.0	0.2	100.0
1975	98.3	0.8	0.8	0.0	0.2	100.0

Weights and Independent Part Samples

The reader is referred to page 33 of Volume I of A Panel Study of Income Dynamics for a discussion of the revised weights as of the end of the fifth year, for both individuals and families, and of the designation of four independent quarter-samples. Weights are essential to reduce bias from differential sampling rates and differential nonresponse. It has not been necessary to revise them since 1972 because nonresponse has been negligible. While it is true that if a statistical model is perfectly specified, weights are unnecessary, models are never perfectly specified. In particular, there are often interaction effects involving race, a dimension on which the sampling rates vary widely, so that an unweighted calculation of a multiple regression model would have biased estimates of the effects of race and of a second independent variable with which it interacted in its effect on some dependent variable.

The use of part samples is recommended for separating the selection of a preferred model from the assessment of its stability and power. Simple random subsamples are not independent of the rest of the sample because of the clustered nature of area probability samples. Therefore, four independent quarter-samples are designated in the code. Almost all the analysis done at the Survey Research Center on these data has ransacked an independent part of the sample and assessed the results on the remainder. How much of the sample should be reserved for statistical testing depends on how unsure one is about the best model and on how important the estimation and testing of one optimal model is felt to be. For illustrations of the results of this separation of the searching from the assessing procedures, see the volumes of findings, Five Thousand American Families--Patterns of Economic Progress, Survey Research Center, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1974.

(Volume I, pp. 6-8 and 342-344; Volume II, Chapter 9; Volume IV, Chapter 3.)

Part 2: 1975 Questionnaire

The following is a copy of the questionnaire used in 1975 with the variable numbers from the merged family tape.

(V3802 - 1975 Interview #)

[]
(Interview Number)



SURVEY RESEARCH CENTER
INSTITUTE FOR SOCIAL RESEARCH
THE UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN

(V3909)
68 Int.

(V3910)
69 Int.

(V3911)
70 Int.

(V3912)
71 Int.

(V3913)
72 Int.

(V3914)
73 Int.

(V3915)
74 Int.

(Do not write in above space)

1. Interviewer's Label
(V3916 - Interviewer's Social
Security #)

- 2. P.S.U. _____
- 3. Your Interview No. (V3917) _____
- 4. Date (V3918) _____
- 5. Length of Interview (V3919) _____

SECTION A: CHILDREN

(MAKE SURE PAGE 2 OF COVER SHEET IS COMPLETED BEFORE ASKING Q. A1)

A1. INTERVIEWER: SEE LISTING BOX, ON PAGE 2 OF COVER SHEET, AND CHECK ONE:
(V3926)

1. CHILDREN UNDER 25 IN
FU DURING 1974 or 1975

5. NO CHILDREN UNDER 25 IN
FU DURING 1974 or 1975
(TURN TO PAGE 2, B1)

A2. Did any of the children stop going to school in 1974 or 1975?
(V3927)

1. YES

5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 2, B1)

	Person #1	Person #2
A3. Who was that?	_____ (RELATION TO HEAD) (AGE)	_____ (RELATION TO HEAD) (AGE)
A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?	_____ (GRADE FINISHED)	_____ (GRADE FINISHED)

SECTION B: TRANSPORTATION

(ASK EVERYONE)

B1. Is there public transportation within walking distance of (here) your house?
(V3928)

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO B3)

B2. Is it good enough so that a person could use it to get to work?
(V3929)

B3. Do you or anyone else in the family here own a car or truck?
(V3930)

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO B6)

B4. How many cars and trucks do you (and your family living here)
(V3931) own? _____

B5. During the last year how many miles did you and your family drive
(V3932) in (your car/all of your cars)?

B6. What is the nearest city of 50,000 or more, including the one you live in?
(V3933)

B7. How many miles is it from your home to the center of that city?
(V3934)

(TURN TO PAGE 3, C1)

SECTION C: HOUSING

Now let's talk about where you live.

C1. (V3935) All things considered would you say you are satisfied or dissatisfied with your neighborhood as a place to live?

SATISFIED



C2. Would that be somewhat satisfied or extremely satisfied?

1. Extremely 2. Somewhat

(GO TO C4)

DISSATISFIED



C3. Would that be somewhat dissatisfied or extremely dissatisfied?

4. Somewhat 5. Extremely

(GO TO C4)

8. DON'T KNOW
(GO TO C4)

C4. (V3936) All things considered would you say you are satisfied or dissatisfied with your house or apartment as a place to live?

SATISFIED



C5. Would that be somewhat satisfied or extremely satisfied?

1. Extremely 2. Somewhat

(TURN TO PAGE 4, C7)

DISSATISFIED



C6. Would that be somewhat dissatisfied or extremely dissatisfied?

4. Somewhat 5. Extremely

(TURN TO PAGE 4, C7)

8. DON'T KNOW
(TURN TO PAGE 4, C7)

(V3944) C17. Do you think you might move in the next couple of years?

5. NO (GO TO C20)

(IF MIGHT MOVE (V3945)

OR WILL MOVE) → C18. Would you say you definitely will move, probably will move, or are you more uncertain?

1. DEFINITELY 2. PROBABLY 3. MORE UNCERTAIN

(V3946) C19. Why might you move? _____

(V3947) C20. Do you have any problem with the plumbing where you live -- things like not enough hot water, toilets that don't flush well or old sinks and tubs?

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO C22)

C21. Is that a big problem or a small one?
(V3948)

1. BIG 5. SMALL

(V3949) C22. How about the structure of your home -- any problems with sagging floors or ceilings, walls that crack and crumble and things like that?

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO C24)

C23. Is that a big problem or a small one?
(V3950)

1. BIG 5. SMALL

(V3951) C24. Is there any problem with lack of security from break-ins?

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO C26)

C25. Is that a big problem or a small one?
(V3952)

1. BIG 5. SMALL

(V3953) C26. How about rats, cockroaches and things like that -- any problems there?

1. YES 5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 6, C28)

C27. Is that a big problem or a small one?
(V3954)

1. BIG 5. SMALL

6

C28. Is poor insulation or getting enough heat a problem?
(V3955)

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO C30)

C29. Is that a big problem or a small one?
(V3956)

1. BIG 5. SMALL

C30. How about the general cleanliness of the streets in your immediate neighborhood?
(V3957) Are there unkempt yards or grounds, houses poorly kept up or infrequent and sloppy garbage pickup?

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO C32)

C31. Is that a big problem or a small one?
(V3958)

1. BIG 5. SMALL

C32. Is this a poor neighborhood for kids, with too few places to play, too many ways
(V3959) for kids to get in trouble and things like that?

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO C34)

C33. Is that a big problem or a small one?
(V3960)

1. BIG 5. SMALL

C34. Is this a generally crowded area with too many people, too much noise and
(V3961) bad traffic?

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO C36)

C35. Is that a big problem or a small one?
(V3962)

1. BIG 5. SMALL

C36. How about burglaries and robberies -- is this a problem where you live?
(V3963)

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO C38)

C37. Is that a big problem or a small one?
(V3964)

1. BIG 5. SMALL

C38. How about muggings, rapes, pushers, junkies, or too few police -- any
(V3965) problems there?

1. YES 5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 7, D1)

C39. Is that a big problem or a small one?
(V3966)

1. BIG 5. SMALL

SECTION D: EMPLOYMENT

D1. We would like to know about your (HEAD'S) present job -- are you (HEAD) working (V3967) now, looking for work, retired, a housewife, or what?

1. WORKING NOW, OR ONLY TEMPORARILY LAID OFF

2. LOOKING FOR WORK, UNEMPLOYED

3. RETIRED

3. PERMANENTLY DISABLED

4. HOUSEWIFE

5. STUDENT

6. OTHER

(TURN TO PAGE 12, E1)

(SPECIFY)

(TURN TO PAGE 14, F1)

(GO TO D2 IF HAS JOB, OTHERWISE TURN TO PAGE 14, F1)

D2. What is your main occupation? (What sort of work do you do?) (V3968)

OCC IND

(IF NOT CLEAR) -> D3. Tell me a little more about what you do.

D4. What kind of business is that in? (V3969)

D5. Do you work for someone else, yourself, or what? (V3970)

1. SOMEONE ELSE

2. BOTH SOMEONE ELSE AND SELF

3. SELF ONLY

D6. Do you work for the (V3971) Federal, State or Local Government?

1. YES 5. NO

(TURN TO PAGE 8, D14)

D7. Is your own business (V3972) incorporated?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

D8. When you work for yourself, (V3973) do you employ other people?

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO D10)

D9. How many? (V3974)

D10. When you work for others, do (V3975) you work for the Federal, State or local Government?

1. YES 5. NO

(TURN TO PAGE 8, D14)

D11. Is your business (V3976) incorporated?

1. YES 5. NO 8. DK

D12. Do you employ (V3977) other people?

1. YES 5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 8, D18)

D13. How many? (V3978)

(TURN TO PAGE 8, D18)

D14. Do you supervise the work of others, or tell other employees what work to do?
(V3979)

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO D17)

(V3980) D15. About how many people are you responsible for? _____

(V3981) D16. Do you have any say about their pay or promotion?

1. YES 5. NO

(GO TO D17)

D17. Does your boss have a supervisor over him?
(V3982)

1. YES 5. NO

D18. How long have you had this job? _____
(V3983)

(IF ONE YEAR OR MORE, TURN TO PAGE 9, D24)

(V3984) (IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR)

(V3985) D19. What month did you start this job? _____

(V3986) D20. What happened to the job you had before -- did the company fold, were you laid off, or what? _____

D21. Does your present job pay more than the one you had before?
(V3987)

1. YES, MORE 5. NO, SAME OR LESS

D22. On the whole, would you say your present job is better or worse than the one you had before?
(V3988)

1. BETTER 5. WORSE 3. SAME ← (TURN TO PAGE 9, D24)

D23. Why is that?
(V3989)

(TURN TO PAGE 9, D24)

(V3990) D24. How many weeks of paid vacation do you get each year? _____

D25. Did you take any vacation or time off during 1974?
(V3991)

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO D27)



D26. How much vacation did you take?
(V3992) DAYS WEEKS MONTHS

D27. Did you miss any work in 1974 because you were sick or because someone else
(V3993) in the family was sick?

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO D29)



D28. How much did you miss?
(V3994) DAYS WEEKS MONTHS

(V3995) D29. Did you miss any work in 1974 because you were unemployed or on strike?

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO D32)



D30. How much work did you miss?
(V3996) DAYS WEEKS MONTHS

D31. Were those weeks of unemployment all in one stretch, in two periods, or
(V3997) more than two?

1. ALL IN ONE STRETCH 3. TWO PERIODS 5. MORE THAN TWO

D32. Then, how many weeks did you actually work on your main job in 1974?
(V3998) (WEEKS)

D33. And, on the average, how many hours a week did you work on your main job
(V3999) last year? _____

D34. Did you have any overtime which isn't included in that?

[] YES [] NO (TURN TO PAGE 10, D36)



D35. How many hours did that overtime amount to in 1974?
(HOURS)

D36. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you get paid for those extra hours of work?
(V4000)

1. YES

5. NO

D37. What would be your hourly rate for that overtime?
(V4001)
\$ _____ per hour

D38. Do you have an hourly wage rate for your regular work?
(V4002)
 1. YES 5. NO (GO TO D40)

(V4003) D39. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time? \$ _____ per hour

(V4004) D40. Are you covered by a company retirement plan? 1. YES 5. NO 8. DON'T KNOW

(V4005) D41. Did you have any extra jobs or other ways of making money in addition to your main job in 1974?

1. YES

5. NO

(TURN TO PAGE 11, D47)

OCC

D42. What did you do? _____
(V4006)

(V4007) D43. Anything else? _____

(V4008) D44. About how much did you make per hour at this? \$ _____ per hour

(V4009) D45. And how many weeks did you work on your extra job(s) in 1974? _____

(V4010) D46. On the average, how many hours a week did you work on your extra job(s)? _____

(V4011)D47. Was there more work available on (your job) (any of your jobs) so that you could have worked more if you had wanted to?

1. YES

5. NO OR DON'T KNOW

D48. Would you have liked to work more (V4012) if you could have found more work?

1. YES (GO TO D51)

5. NO (GO TO D49)

D49. Could you have worked less if you had wanted to? (V4013)

1. YES (GO TO D51)

5. NO

D50. Would you have preferred to work (V4014) less even if you had earned less money?

1. YES 5. NO

D51. About how much time does it take you to get to work each day, door to door?

_____ (ONE WAY) [] NONE (GO TO D54)

(V4015)D52. About how many miles is it to where you work? _____ (ONE WAY)

(V4016)D53. Do you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, or what?

1. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION 2. CAR POOL 3. DRIVES 4. WALKS 7. OTHER

(V4017)D54. Have you been thinking about getting a new job, or will you keep the job you have now?

1. THINKING ABOUT GETTING NEW JOB 5. KEEP JOB HAVE NOW

(TURN TO PAGE 15, G1)

SECTION E: IF LOOKING FOR WORK, UNEMPLOYED IN Q.D1

OCC

(V4018) E1. What kind of job are you looking for? _____

(V4019) E2. How much might you earn? \$ _____ per _____

(V4020) E3. Will you have to get any training to qualify? _____

(V4021) E4. What have you been doing to find a job? _____

5. NOTHING! (GO TO E6)

(V4022) E5. How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?

- 1. ONE
- 2. TWO
- 3. THREE
- 4. FOUR
- 5. FIVE OR MORE

(V4023) E6. What sort of work did you do on your last job? (What was your occupation?)

OCC

IND

(V4024) E7. What kind of business was that in? _____

(V4025) E8. Did you supervise the work of others or tell other employees what to do?

- 1. YES
- 5. NO

(V4026) E9. What happened to that job -- did the company fold, were you laid off, or what?

(V4027) E10. How many weeks did you work in 1974? _____ 00. NONE (GO TO E12)

(V4028) E11. About how many hours a week did you work when you worked? _____

(V4029) E12. How many weeks were you sick in 1974? _____

(V4030) E13. Then, how many weeks were you unemployed or laid off in 1974? _____

00. NONE

(TURN TO
PAGE 13, E15)

(V4031) E14. Were those weeks of unemployment all in one stretch, in two periods, or more than two?

- 1. ALL IN ONE STRETCH
- 3. TWO PERIODS
- 5. MORE THAN TWO

E15. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO E10 AND CHECK ONE:

[] WORKED IN 1974 [] DID NOT WORK IN 1974 (GO TO E19)



E16. On your last job, how much time did it take you to get to work each day, door to door?

[] NONE (GO TO E19)

_____ (ONE WAY)

(V4032) E17. About how many miles was it to where you worked? _____ (ONE WAY)

(V4033) E18. Did you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, or what?

1. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
 2. CAR POOL
 3. DROVE
 4. WALKED
 7. OTHER

(V4034) E19. Are there jobs available around here that just aren't worth taking?

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO E21)



(V4035) E20. How much do they pay? \$ _____ per _____ (HOUR, WEEK)

(V4036) E21. Would you be willing to move to another community if you could get a good job there?

1. YES, MAYBE, OR DEPENDS

5. NO



(V4037) E22. How much would a job have to pay for you to be willing to move?

\$ _____ per _____

(V4038) E23. Why is that? _____

(TURN TO PAGE 15, G1)

SECTION F: RETIRED, HOUSEWIFE, STUDENT, PERMANENTLY DISABLED

(V4039) F1. During the last year (1974), did you (HEAD) do any work for money?

1. YES

5. NO

F2. Are you thinking about going to work?
(V4040)

1. YES

(GO TO F8)

5. NO

(TURN TO PAGE 15, G1)

OCC

IND

(V4041) F3. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)

F4. What kind of business is that in? _____

(V4042)

(V4043) F5. How many weeks did you work last year? _____

(V4044) F6. About how many hours a week did you work (when you worked)? _____

(V4045) F7. Are you thinking of getting a new job in the next year or so?

1. YES

(GO TO F8)

5. NO

(TURN TO PAGE 15, G1)

(IF YES TO F2 OR TO F7)

(V4046) F8. What kind of job do you have in mind? _____

(V4047) F9. How much might you earn? \$ _____ per _____

(V4048) F10. Would you have to get any training to qualify? _____

(V4049) F11. What have you been doing to find a job? _____

_____ 5. NOTHING (GO TO F13)

(V4050) F12. How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?

1. ONE

2. TWO

3. THREE

4. FOUR

5. FIVE OR MORE

(V4051) F13. Are there jobs around here that just aren't worth taking?

1. YES

5. NO

(TURN TO PAGE 15, G1)

(V4052) F14. How much do they pay? \$ _____ per _____

SECTION G: OTHER WORK

(ASK EVERYONE)

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?
(V4053)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. MARRIED	<input type="checkbox"/> 2. SINGLE	<input type="checkbox"/> 3. WIDOWED	<input type="checkbox"/> 4. DIVORCED	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. SEPARATED
-------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

(TURN TO PAGE 16, G14)

(Q's G2-G13 REFER TO WIFE'S OCCUPATION)

G2. Did your wife do any work for money in 1974?
(V4054)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. YES	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. NO	(TURN TO PAGE 16, G14)
---------------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------

OCC	IND
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

(V4055) G3. What kind of work did she do? _____

G4. What kind of business is that in? _____
(V4056)

(V4057) G5. About how many weeks did she work last year? _____

(V4058) G6. And about how many hours a week did she work? _____

(V4059) G7. Did she miss any work in 1974 because she was unemployed or on strike?
 1. YES 5. NO (GO TO G9)

(V4060) G8. How much work did she miss? _____
DAYS WEEKS MONTHS

(V4061) G9. Was there more work available so that your wife could have worked more in 1974 if she had wanted to?

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. YES	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. NO
---------------------------------	--------------------------------

G10. Would she have liked to work more if she could
(V4062) have found more work?

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. YES	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. NO
---------------------------------	--------------------------------

G11. About how much time does it take your wife to get to work each day, door to door? _____ (ONE WAY) [] NONE (TURN TO PAGE 16, G14)

(V4063) G12. About how many miles is it to where she works? _____ (ONE WAY)

(V4064) G13. Does she use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by herself, walk, ride with you, or what?

<input type="checkbox"/> 1. PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	<input type="checkbox"/> 2. CAR POOL	<input type="checkbox"/> 3. DRIVES	<input type="checkbox"/> 4. WALKS	<input type="checkbox"/> 5. RIDES WITH HUSBAND	<input type="checkbox"/> 7. OTHER
---	--------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------

G14. How much do you (FAMILY) spend on food that you use at home in an average week? \$ _____ (PER WEEK)

G15. Do you have any food delivered to the door which isn't included in that?

YES NO (GO TO G17)

G16. How much do you spend on that food? \$ _____ per _____ (WEEK, MONTH)

G17. Did you or anyone else now living in your family receive or buy government food stamps last month?

YES NO (GO TO G22)



G18. For how many members of your family were stamps issued? _____	
G19. How much did you pay for the stamps? \$ _____ per _____ (WEEK, MONTH)	
G20. How much food could you buy with the stamps? \$ _____ per _____ (WEEK, MONTH)	
G21. You said you spend _____ on food in the average week. (MENTION AMOUNT IN G14)	
Did you include in that only the amount of money you actually spent or did you also include the extra value of the food you get with stamps?	
1. INCLUDES ONLY AMOUNT OF MONEY SPENT	5. ALSO INCLUDES EXTRA VALUE OF FOOD GOT WITH STAMPS (i.e., MONEY SPENT PLUS VALUE OF STAMPS)

G22. Did you (FAMILY) use government food stamps (commodity stamps) in 1974?

YES NO (GO TO G27)



G23. How much did you pay for the stamps in 1974? _____ per _____ (WEEK, MONTH)
G24. How much food could you buy with the stamps in 1974? \$ _____ per _____ (WEEK, MONTH)
G25. Did you use food stamps regularly during all of 1974? <input type="checkbox"/> YES (GO TO G27) <input type="checkbox"/> NO
↓ G26. For how many months did you use food stamps in 1974? _____ MONTHS (GO TO G27)

G27. About how much do you (FAMILY) spend eating out, not counting meals at work or at school?

\$ _____ per _____ (WEEK, MONTH)

SECTION H: INCOME

(ASK EVERYONE)

To get an accurate financial picture of people all over the country, we need to know the income of all the families that we interview.

H1. (INTERVIEWER: CHECK ONE)

1. FARMER, OR RANCHER

5. NOT A FARMER OR RANCHER

(GO TO H5)

(V4065)

H2. What were your total receipts from farming in 1974, including soil bank payments and commodity credit loans? \$ _____ A

H3. What were your total operating expenses, not counting living expenses? \$ _____ B

H4. That left you a net income from farming of? A-B = \$ _____ A-B

(V4066)

H5. Did you (R AND FAMILY) own a business at any time in 1974, or have a financial interest in any business enterprise?

1. YES

5. NO

(GO TO H8)

H6. Is it a corporation or an unincorporated business, or do you have an interest in both kinds?

1. CORPORATION

(GO TO H8)

2. UNINCORPORATED

3. BOTH

8. DON'T KNOW

H7. How much was your (FAMILY'S) share of the total income from the business in 1974 -- that is, the amount you took out plus any profit left in?

\$ _____

(ASK EVERYONE)

H8. How much did you (HEAD) receive from wages and salaries in 1974, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

\$ _____

H9. In addition to this, did you have any income from bonuses, overtime or commissions?

YES NO (GO TO H11)



H10. How much was that? \$ _____

H11. Did you (HEAD) receive any other income in 1974 from:

- | | | |
|--|---|--------------------|
| (IF "YES" TO ANY ITEM, ASK "How much was it?" ENTER AMOUNT AT RIGHT) | a) professional practice or trade? | \$ _____ per _____ |
| | b) farming or market gardening, roomers or boarders? | \$ _____ per _____ |
| | c) dividends, interest, rent, trust funds, or royalties? | \$ _____ per _____ |
| (IF "NO" ENTER "0") | d) ADC, AFDC? | \$ _____ per _____ |
| | e) other welfare? | \$ _____ per _____ |
| | f) Social Security? | \$ _____ per _____ |
| | g) other retirement pay, pensions, or annuities? | \$ _____ per _____ |
| | h) unemployment, or workmen's compensation | \$ _____ per _____ |
| | i) alimony? child support? | \$ _____ per _____ |
| | j) help from relatives? | \$ _____ per _____ |
| | k) the new Supplemental Security Income, the gold (tan, yellow) checks? | \$ _____ per _____ |
| | m) anything else? _____ | \$ _____ per _____ |
| | | (SPECIFY) |

H12. Did anyone (else) not living here now help you (FAMILY) out financially -- I mean give you money, or help with your expenses during 1974?

YES NO (TURN TO PAGE 19, H14)



H13. How much did that amount to last year? \$ _____

(DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE)		
HEAD TYPE INCOME:		
L	A	T

H14. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO H11d AND H11e AND CHECK ONE.

(V4068) 1. INCOME FROM WELFARE OR ADC, AFDC 5. NO SUCH INCOME (GO TO H19)

H15. Was any of your ADC or welfare the new Supplemental Security
(V4069) Income, that is, the gold (tan, yellow) checks?
 1. YES 5. NO (GO TO H17)

H16. How much did that amount to? \$ _____ per _____

H17. Did welfare also help you out in any other way, like with your
rent or other bills?
 YES NO (GO TO H19)

H18. About how much did that amount to in 1974? _____
(GO TO H19)

(V4070) H19. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO H11f and CHECK ONE.

1. INCOME FROM SOCIAL SECURITY 5. NO SUCH INCOME (GO TO H23)

H20. Did your Social Security include any of the new gold (tan, yellow)
(V4071) checks called Supplemental Security Income?
 1. YES 5. NO (GO TO H22)

H21. How much did that amount to in 1974? \$ _____ per _____

H22. Did you get any other help? _____

(GO TO H23)

H23. INTERVIEWER: DOES HEAD HAVE WIFE IN FU?

YES, WIFE IN FU NO WIFE IN FU OR FU HAS FEMALE HEAD (TURN TO PAGE 20, H27)

H24. Did your wife have any income during 1974?
 YES NO (TURN TO PAGE 20, H27)

H25. Was it income from wages, salary, a business, or what?

(SOURCE) (SOURCE)

H26. How much was it before deductions?
\$ _____ \$ _____

(DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE)

WIFE TYPE INCOME:

L A T

H27. INTERVIEWER: REFER BACK TO COVER SHEET AND LIST ALL PEOPLE 14 AND OLDER OTHER THAN THE CURRENT HEAD AND WIFE. LIST THOSE IN THE FU AT ANY TIME DURING 1974, INCLUDING THOSE WHO MOVED OUT!
 [] NONE (TURN TO PAGE 22, H40)

H28. Did (MENTION PERSON) have any income in 1974?

H29. About how much did that amount to in 1974?

H30. Was that from wages, a pension, a business or what?

RELATION TO HEAD AGE
 [] YES [] NO (GO TO H28 FOR NEXT PERSON LISTED)

\$ _____ in 1974

 (SOURCE)

TX						
TR						

IF WAGES OR BUSINESS

H31. What kind of work did (he/she) do?

H32. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

H33. About how many hours a week was that?

H34. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was it more than half time?

H35. Did (he/she) miss any work in 1974 because of unemployment or a strike?

[] YES [] NO (GO TO H37)

↓
 H36. How much work did (he/she) miss?

 (OCCUPATION)

 (WEEKS)

 (HOURS)

--	--	--	--	--	--

DAYS WEEKS MONTHS

--	--	--	--	--	--

H37. Did (he/she) have any other income?

[] YES [] NO (GO TO H28 FOR NEXT PERSON LISTED)

H38. What was that from?

H39. How much was that last year?

 (SOURCE)

\$ _____ in 1974

(DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE)

TYPE: L A T

RELATION TO HEAD AGE
 [] YES [] NO (GO TO H28
 FOR NEXT
 PERSON
 LISTED)
 \$ _____ in 1974

 (SOURCE)

TX

 TR

--	--	--	--	--	--

RELATION TO HEAD AGE
 [] YES [] NO (GO TO H28
 FOR NEXT
 PERSON
 LISTED)
 \$ _____ in 1974

 (SOURCE)

TX

 TR

--	--	--	--	--	--

RELATION TO HEAD AGE
 [] YES [] NO (GO TO H28
 FOR NEXT
 PERSON
 LISTED)
 \$ _____ in 1974

 (SOURCE)

TX

 TR

--	--	--	--	--	--

 (OCCUPATION)

 (WEEKS)

 (HOURS)

--	--	--	--	--

DAYS WEEKS MONTHS

--	--	--	--	--

 (OCCUPATION)

 (WEEKS)

 (HOURS)

--	--	--	--	--

DAYS WEEKS MONTHS

--	--	--	--	--

 (OCCUPATION)

 (WEEKS)

 (HOURS)

--	--	--	--	--

DAYS WEEKS MONTHS

--	--	--	--	--

[] YES [] NO (GO TO H28)



 (SOURCE)
 \$ _____ in 1974

[] YES [] NO (GO TO H28)



 (SOURCE)
 \$ _____ in 1974

[] YES [] NO (GO TO H28)



 (SOURCE)
 \$ _____ in 1974

(DO NOT WRITE IN THIS SPACE)

TYPE: L A T

TYPE: L A T

TYPE: L A T

(TURN TO PAGE 22, H 4 0)

(ASK EVERYONE)

H40. Did anyone else living here in 1974 have any income? (INCLUDING CHILDREN UNDER 14)
 YES NO (GO TO H42)



H41. Who was that?

RELATION TO HEAD	AGE	RELATION TO HEAD	AGE	RELATION TO HEAD	AGE

(TURN BACK AND ASK H28-H39 FOR THESE ADDITIONAL MEMBERS)

(V4072) ^{H43} INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT: REFER TO H28-H40 AND CHECK ONE.

1. OTHER FAMILY MEMBERS WITH INCOME 5. NO SUCH PERSONS (GO TO H47)



H43. Did anyone else living here in 1974 get any of the new Supplemental (V4073) Security Income, the gold (tan, yellow) checks?

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO H47)

↓

H44. Who was that?	PERSON #1		PERSON #2	
	RELATION TO HEAD	AGE	RELATION TO HEAD	AGE
	H45. How much did that amount to?	\$ _____	H45. How much did that amount to?	\$ _____
	H46. Have you already included that?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO	H46. Have you already included that?	<input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO

(GO TO H47)

(V4074) H47. Did you get any other money in 1974 -- like a big settlement from an insurance company, or an inheritance?

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO H49)



(V4075) H48. How much did that amount to? \$ _____ in 1974

H49. Do you help support anyone who doesn't live here with you?

(V4076) 1. YES 5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 23, H54)



(V4077) H50. How many? _____

H51. How much money did that amount to in the last year? \$ _____ in 1974

(V4078) H52. Were any of these people dependent on you for more than half of their total support?

1. YES 5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 23, H54)

↓

H53. How many? _____
(V4079)

(V4080) H54. Do you (FAMILY) have any savings such as checking or savings accounts, or government bonds?

1. YES

5. NO

H55. Would they amount to as much as two months' income or more?
(V4081)

1. YES

5. NO

H56. Was there a time in the last five years when you had as much as two months' income saved up?
(V4082)

1. YES

5. NO

(GO TO H57)

(V4083) H57. What about the next few years -- do you think you (and your family) will be better off or worse off or what? _____

8. DON'T KNOW

(GO TO H59)

H58. Why is that? (V4084 - 1st mention)
(V4085 - 2nd mention) (V4086 - Combined mentions)

H59. Do you (HEAD) belong to a labor union?
(V4087)

1. YES

5. NO

SECTION J: FEELINGS

INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT SIMPLY REPEATS ONE OF THE ALTERNATIVES GIVEN IN A QUESTION, CIRCLE THAT WORD OR PHRASE. "YOU" MEANS RESPONDENT IN THIS SECTION.

Now I have some questions which ask you to describe yourself or your feelings about certain things. There are no right or wrong answers; we just want to know how you would describe yourself.

J1. Have you usually felt pretty sure your life would work out the way you want
(V4088) it to, or have there been more times when you haven't been very sure about it?

J2. Are you the kind of person that plans his life ahead all the time, or do you
(V4089) live more from day to day?

J3. When you make plans ahead, do you usually get to carry out things the way you
(V4090) expected, or do things usually come up to make you change your plans?

J4. Would you say you nearly always finish things once you start them, or do you
(V4091) sometimes have to give up before they are finished?

J5. Do you sometimes feel you don't have enough control over your life, or is
(V4092) what happens to you your own doing?

SECTION K: EDUCATION

K1. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish?
(V4093)

GRADES OF SCHOOL

00 01 02 03 04 05 06

07 08 09 10 11 12

COLLEGE

13 14 15 16 17+

K2. Did you get any other training?
(V4094)

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO K4)

K3. What was it?
(V4095)

K4. Do you have any trouble reading?
(V4096)

(GO TO K10)

K5. Did you have any other schooling?
(V4097)

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO K10)

K6. What other schooling did you have?
(V4098)

(GO TO K10)

K7. What college was that?

K8. Do you have a college degree?
(V4099)

1. YES 5. NO (GO TO K10)

K9. Do you have any advanced degrees?
(V4100)

1. YES 5. NO

(GO TO K10)

K10. [] YES, WIFE IN FU [] NO WIFE IN FU OR FU HAS FEMALE HEAD (TURN TO PAGE 26, L1)
(V4101)

K11. How many grades of school did your wife finish?
(V4102)

GRADES OF SCHOOL

00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12

COLLEGE

13 14 15 16 17+

K12. Did she have any other schooling?
(V4103)

1. YES 5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 26, L1)

K13. What other schooling did she have?
(V4104)

(TURN TO PAGE 26, L1)

K14. What college was that?

K15. Does she have a college degree?
(V4105)

1. YES 5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 26, L1)

K16. Does she have any advanced degrees?
(V4106)

1. YES 5. NO

(TURN TO PAGE 26, L1)

INTERVIEWER: REMEMBER TO FILL OUT "BY OBSERVATION" SECTION FOR ALL INTERVIEWS.

SECTION L: NEW WIFE

L1. INTERVIEWER: REFER TO COVER SHEET AND CHECK ONE:
(V4107)

1. FU HAS NEW WIFE
THIS YEAR

5. FU HAS SAME WIFE AS IN 1974
OR FU HAS NO WIFE
OR FU HAS FEMALE HEAD

(TURN TO PAGE 27, M1)



(V4108) L2. How much education did your wife's father have? _____

(V4109) L3. How much education did your wife's mother have? _____

(V4110) L4. How many years has your wife worked for money since she was 18? _____

00. NONE (TURN TO
PAGE 27, M1)

(V4111) L5. How many of these years did she work full time for most of the year?

ALL (TURN TO
PAGE 27, M1)

(V4112) L6. During the years that she did not work full time, how much of the time did
she work?

(V4113 - Accuracy of V4112)

SECTION M: NEW HEAD

M1. INTERVIEWER: CHECK ONE
(V4114)

1. FU HAS A NEW HEAD THIS YEAR 5. THIS FU HAS THE SAME HEAD AS IN 1974
(TURN TO PAGE 3 OF COVER SHEET)

M2. Now I have some questions about your family and past experiences.
Where did your father and mother grow up? (FROM BIRTH TO 18 YEARS OF AGE)

ST, CO- FA
[][][][][]

Father: (V4115) (V4116)
(State if U.S., Country if foreign) (COUNTY OR TOWN)

ST, CO- MO
[][][][][]

Mother: (V4117) (V4118)
(State if U.S., Country if foreign) (COUNTY OR TOWN)

M3. What was your father's usual occupation when you were growing up? OCC
(V4119) []

M4. Thinking of your (HEAD'S) first full time regular job, what did you do? OCC
(V4120) []
O. NEVER WORKED
(GO TO M6)

M5. Have you had a number of different kinds of jobs, or have you mostly worked
(V4121) in the same occupation you started in, or what?

M6. Do you (HEAD) have any children who don't live with you?

[] YES [] NO (GO TO M9) (V4122 - Oldest child) 1st [][]
↓ (V4123 - 2nd child) 2nd [][]
M7. How many? _____ (NUMBER) (V4124 - 3rd child) 3rd [][]
(V4125 - Total # children)

M8. When were they born? _____ (YEAR BORN) _____ (YEAR BORN) _____ (YEAR BORN) # [][]

M9. Did you (HEAD) have any children who are not now living? # BY 25 []
[] YES [] NO (TURN TO PAGE 28, M11) (V4126 - # children by age 25)

M10. When were they born? _____ (YEAR BORN) _____ (YEAR BORN) _____ (YEAR BORN)

M11. How many brothers and sisters did you (HEAD) have? (V4127) _____ 0. NONE (SPECIFY NUMBER) (GO TO M13)

M12. Did you have any brothers or sisters older than you? (V4128) 1. YES 5. NO

M13. Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what? (V4129) [] PROTESTANT 8. CATHOLIC 9. JEWISH OTHER (SPECIFY)

↓ (GO TO M15)

M14. What denomination is that? _____

M15. Did you (HEAD) grow up on a farm, in a small town, in a large city, or what? (V4130) 1. FARM 2. SMALL TOWN 3. LARGE CITY OTHER (SPECIFY)

M16. In what state and county was that (EXAMPLE: ILLINOIS, COOK COUNTY)

ST, CO- H (V4131) (V4132) (STATE) (COUNTY)

(IF DON'T KNOW TO M16) → M17. What was the name of the nearest town? (TOWN)

M18. What other states or countries have you lived in? (Including time spent abroad while in the armed forces.) (V4133) (V4134 - Number of states or countries)

M19. Have you (HEAD) ever moved out of a community where you were living in order to take a job somewhere else? (V4135) 1. YES 5. NO

M20. Have you ever turned down a job because you did not want to move? (V4136) 1. YES 5. NO

M21. Were your parents poor when you were growing up, pretty well off, or what? (V4137) _____

M22. How much education did your father have? (V4138) _____ (IF LESS THAN 6 GRADES) → M23. Could he read and write? _____

(V4139) M24. How much education did your (HEAD'S) mother have? _____

(V4140) M25. Are you (HEAD) a veteran? 1. YES 5. NO

M26. How many years have you (HEAD) worked since you were 18? _____
(V4141) _____ 00. NONE (GO TO M29)

M27. How many of these years did you (HEAD) work full time for most of the year?
(V4142) _____ ALL (GO TO M29)

M28. During the years that you (HEAD) were not working full time, how much of the
(V4143) time did you (HEAD) work?
(V4144 - Accuracy of V4143)

Now I have a few questions about your (HEAD'S) health.

M29. Do you have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work, or
(V4145) the amount of work you can do?

1. YES 5. NO (TURN TO PAGE 3 OF COVER SHEET)



(V4146) M30. How much does it limit your work? _____

(V4147) M31. How long have you been limited in this way by your health? _____

(V4148) M32. Is it getting better, or worse, or staying about the same? _____

(TURN TO PAGE 3 OF COVER SHEET)

COMPLETE THIS SECTION FOR ALL INTERVIEWS

SECTION N: BY OBSERVATION ONLY

(V4149)N1. Who was respondent (relation to head)? _____

(V4150)N2. Number of calls _____

Part 3: Editing Procedures and Worksheets

Editing is a process with a threefold purpose: 1) to account for all year-to-year family membership changes, 2) to rectify discrepancies within the interview and prepare it for coding, and 3) to calculate and record numeric data on worksheets to be keypunched. It is a complicated and somewhat confusing task, so every interview is checked by the staff supervisor or an experienced editor.

The editors have the previous years' interviews available to them, but these are used for clarification only when the current year's information is vague, incomplete, or contradictory. Editing is done in two stages: 1) family composition editing and 2) editing of numeric values.

Editors are trained each year with particular attention to changes in the interview schedule. Substantial year-to-year overlap of personnel has kept the quality of editing high. Project staff closely oversee the process, and substantive decisions are made by this staff.

A full description of the editing process will not be undertaken here; it is detailed in our five-year documentation in Volume I. Only changes in editing caused by changes in the interview schedule will be discussed. In keeping with the panel nature of the data, the same techniques were used in Wave VIII as in Waves I-VII.

Family Composition Editing

All people in a panel family last year must be accounted for this year--either in the old family or as having moved out to form a new family. Sample members who move out are followed and interviewed in the new family. Family composition editing remains unchanged.

Changes in the Eighth Wave

There is one major deletion from the edited variables for 1975: Annual Hours of Housework for Head, Wife and other family members are not available. Future reinstatement of these variables is planned.

FOOD STAMPS:

In addition to data concerning use of food stamps last year, we added a series covering current use (Q G17-21). This series more nearly parallels the Census food stamp measure and puts the question about

inclusion of money value of the "bonus" food in the same reference frame with weekly food expenditure.

NOTE: Q G21 - "Did you include in (weekly amount spent on food used at home) only the amount of money you actually spent or did you also include the extra value of the food you get with stamps" - was incorrectly documented in 1974. The extra value of food gotten with stamps was not deducted from Annual Food Expenditure in 1974 or in 1975. This deduction was made in 1972 when the question was first used in the panel study. Remember also that this question in 1975 refers only to last month and not to last year.

In an effort to make Annual Food Stamp variables more accurate, we added a question to ascertain the amount of time food stamps were used in 1974 if not used regularly.

SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME:

On January 1, 1974, individuals receiving Old Age Assistance (OAA), Aid to the Blind, and Aid to the Permanently or Totally Disabled (APTD) were converted to Supplemental Security Income (SSI). Those who received a low level of Social Security were also subsidized through the same program to bring payments more in line with needs. Because the program was administered through the Social Security Administration, some confusion on the part of our respondents was foreseen. Several questions were added in our income sequence in hope of sorting out SSI income if it turned up confounded with some other form of transfer income, especially Social Security. We found that in general people were aware of the change and were also aware that it was not Social Security. The questions did allow us to be quite sure that as much mixing of SSI with other transfers as possible was avoided. SSI was added to the list of transfer income variables with its own field and as with ADC, AFDC, and Social Security, the Head's and the Wife's income from SSI were mingled rather than separated.

TRANSFER INCOME OF OTHERS:

This year we have given detail like that for Head and Wife in the amounts of Transfer Income of Others. It is now possible to know from where this income arrives and how much. Coupled with codes from the

individual file, it should also be possible to sort out each person's transfer payments.

ASSET INCOME OF OTHERS:

A separate field has been added for total asset income of all others (V94). Note please that this money is also included in Total Taxable Income of Others (V91)--do not add the two.

V1

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

PRE-EDITING:

CURRENT STATE AND COUNTY

V3

V5 10 11 12 13 14

SIZE OF LARGEST CITY IN PSU

V6 16

COLOR OF COVERSHEET

V7 18

WHETHER ORIGINALLY REFUSED

V8 20

TELEPHONE I'W?

V9 22

FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGE

V10 24

PRE-EDITOR

EDITOR

CHK. EDITOR

NUMBER MOVED IN
15 V11

WHO MOVED IN
17 V12

NUMBER MOVED OUT
19 V13

WHO MOVED OUT
21 V14

CURRENT FAMILY
COMPOSITION
23 V15

QUALITY OF MATCH
25 V16

EDITING:

HOUSE VALUE FOR HOMEOWNERS:

V17

26 27 28 29 30 31 32

Acc. Code
V
18

ANNUAL RENT AMOUNT FOR RENTERS:

(C11) _____ X 12

V19

33 34 35 36 37

20

ANNUAL VALUE IF RENTED FOR NON-OWNERS/RENTERS:

(C13) _____ X 12

V21

38 39 40 41 42

V
22

HEAD'S WORK FOR MONEY:

1. MAIN JOB _____ X _____
weeks (D32, E10, F5) hrs./wk. (D33, E11, F6)
2. OVERTIME (D35) _____
3. SECOND JOB (D45XD46) _____ X _____
4. HEAD'S TOTAL HOURS (1+2+3)

V23

43 44 45 46 47

V
24

ILLNESS:

5. (D28, E12)

V25

48 49 50 51 52

V
26

UNEMPLOYMENT:

6. (D30, E13)

V27

53 54 55 56 57

V
28

HEAD'S TRAVEL TO WORK: (D51, E16)

7. _____ X _____ = _____
trips/year time/trip hours/year

V29

58 59 60 61

V
30

7 6 8 8 1 [] [] [] []

HUSBAND'S WORK FOR MONEY: (G5 X G6) X (weeks) (hours/week)

WIFE'S UNEMPLOYMENT: (G8) X (weeks)

WIFE'S TRAVEL TO WORK: (G11) X (trips/yr) X (time/trip) = (hours/year)

V31 [] [] [] [] V 32
V33 [] [] [] [] V 34
V35 [] [] [] [] V 36

INDIVIDUAL FOOD COSTS: USE FAMILY COMPOSITION AT TIME OF INTERVIEW

TABLE B: AGE MALE FEMALE 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15. 16.

IF MOVERS IN OR OUT COMPUTE ANNUAL NEED STANDARD. OTHERWISE CODE 0 IN COLS. 32-36.

FAMILY SIZE V37 [] [] NUMBER OF ROOMS V38 [] WEEKLY FOOD NEED V39 [] [] [] [] [] ANNUAL NEED STANDARD V40 [] [] [] [] []

ANNUAL FOOD EXPENDITURE:

#PERSONS FOR WHOM FOOD STAMPS WERE ISSUED:

(G14+G16) X (wks., mos.)

V41 [] [] [] [] V 42

WHETHER INCLUDED VALUE: (G21)

(G18) AMOUNT SPENT ON FOOD STAMPS LAST MONTH: ACC V 43 [] [] [] [] V 45 [] [] [] [] V 49 [] [] [] [] V 50 [] [] [] []

AMOUNT SAVED WITH FOOD STAMPS LAST MONTH: ACC V 46 [] [] [] [] V 47 [] [] [] [] V 51 [] [] [] [] V 52 [] [] [] []

AMOUNT SPENT ON FOOD STAMPS LAST YEAR (1974):

AMOUNT SAVED WITH FOOD STAMPS LAST YEAR (1974):

AMOUNT SPENT EATING OUT: (G27) X (wks., mos.) V53 [] [] [] [] V 54

#MAJOR ADULTS: V55 [] 69

7 6 8
1 2 3

8 2
4 5

6 7 8 9

HEAD'S LABOR INCOME

Accuracy Code

Bkt.

1. LABOR PART OF FARM INC.

(H4*)

5 digit input box

V56

1 digit input box

2. LABOR PART OF BUS. INC.

(H7*)

5 digit input box

V57

1 digit input box

3. WAGES

(H8)

6 digit input box

V58

12 13 14 15 16

17 V59

4. BONUS, OVERTIME, COMM.

(H10)

5 digit input box

V60

1 digit input box

5. PROF., PRACTICE, TRADE

(H11a)

5 digit input box

V61

1 digit input box

6. LABOR PART OF ROOMERS, ETC. (H11b*)

5 digit input box

V62

1 digit input box

7. TOTAL (SUM OF 1 TO 6)

A

6 digit input box

V63

21 22 23 24 25

26 V64

WIFE'S LABOR INCOME

8. WIFE'S INCOME FROM WORK (H26*)

B

6 digit input box

V65

27 28 29 30 31

32 V66

CAPITAL INCOME, HEAD AND WIFE

9. ASSET PART OF FARM INC.

(H4*)

5 digit input box

V67

1 digit input box

10. ASSET PART OF BUS. INC.

(H7*)

5 digit input box

V68

1 digit input box

11. ASSET PART OF ROOMERS, ETC. (H11b*)

5 digit input box

V69

1 digit input box

12. RENT, INT., DIV., ETC.

(H11c)

5 digit input box

V70

1 digit input box

13. WIFE'S INCOME FROM ASSETS (H26)

5 digit input box

V71

1 digit input box

TAXABLE INCOME OF HEAD AND WIFE

14. (A + B + CAPITAL INCOME (9-13))

C

6 digit input box

V72

38 39 40 41 42

43 V73

5 digit input box

V74

44 45 46 47 48

SUPPORT OF OTHERS OUTSIDE OF THE FU IN 1975 (H51)-NOTE (H53) FOR TAX EXEMPTIONS

1 digit input box

V75

49

OF DEPENDENTS (HEAD, WIFE, CHILDREN, OUTSIDE DEPENDENTS, SEE (H53))

EXTRA TABLE USED (H OR W BLIND OR OVER 64)

TABLE USED

V76

5 digit input box

TOTAL TAXES OF HEAD AND WIFE

Bracket Code	
0.	None
1.	\$1-499; neg.
2.	\$500-999
3.	\$1000-1999
4.	\$2000-2999
5.	\$3000-4999
6.	\$5000-7499
7.	\$7500-9999
8.	\$10,000 and over
9.	N.A.

Bracket Code	
0.	None
1.	\$1-499; neg.
2.	\$500-999
3.	\$1000-1999
4.	\$2000-2999
5.	\$3000-4999
6.	\$5000-7499
7.	\$7500-9999
8.	\$10,000 and over
9.	N.A.

7	6	8	8	3				
2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	

TRANSFERS OF HEAD AND WIFE

Accuracy Code

1. ADC, AFDC	(H11d,H26)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	V78
		10	11	12	13	14		15
2. OTHER WELFARE	(H11e,H26)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	V79
		16	17	18	19	20		
3. SOCIAL SECURITY	(H11f)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	V80
		21	22	23	24	25		
4. OTHER RETIREMENT	(H11g)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	V81
		26	27	28	29	30		
5. UNEMP., WORKMENS' COMP.	(H11h)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	V82
		31	32	33	34	35		
6. ALIMONY, CHILD SUPPORT	(H11i)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	V83
		36	37	38	39	40		
*7. SUPPLEMENTAL SECURITY INCOME	(H11k)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	V84
		41	42	43	44	45		
8. HELP FROM RELATIVES	(H11j)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	V85
								46
9. ANYTHING ELSE?	(H11m)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	V86
								47
**10. WIFE'S TRANSFER INCOME	(H26)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	V87
								48
		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	V88
								49
		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	V89
		50	51	52	53	54		

Bracket Code	
0.	None
1.	\$1-499
2.	\$500-999
3.	\$1000-1999
4.	\$2000-2999
5.	\$3000-4999
6.	\$5000-7499
7.	\$7500-9999
8.	\$10,000 and over
9.	N.A.

* Note that H11k appears out of order on this list.

** This excludes any income of wife from items 1-3 and 7 (H11d,e,f and k) which should be included in these items with HEAD'S income.

7	6	8	8	4				
---	---	---	---	---	--	--	--	--

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

WORK AND TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHERS:

WORK HOURS

V90 TOTAL

10 11 12 13

TAXABLE INCOME

V91 TOTAL

14 15 16 17 18

of dependents
↓
extraexemptions
↓
tax table used

V92

V93
TOTAL
TAXES
OF OTHERS

20 21 22 23 24

ASSET component of others
TAXABLE INCOME:

V94 25 26 27 28 29 V95

TRANSFER INCOME OF OTHERS:

1. ADC, AFDC

--	--	--	--	--

30 31 32 33 34 V96

2. OTHER WELFARE

--	--	--	--	--

35 36 37 38 39 V97

3. SOCIAL SECURITY

--	--	--	--	--

40 41 42 43 44 V98

4. OTHER RETIREMENT

--	--	--	--	--

45 46 47 48 49 V99

5. UNEMPLOYMENT,
WORKMEN'S COMP.

--	--	--	--	--

50 51 52 53 54 V100

6. ALIMONY, CHILD SUPP.

--	--	--	--	--

55 56 57 58 59 V101

7. SUPPLEMENTAL
SECURITY INCOME

--	--	--	--	--

60 61 62 63 64 V102

8. HELP FROM RELATIVES

--	--	--	--	--

V103

9. ANYTHING ELSE

--	--	--	--	--

Acc.V104

TOTAL TRANSFERS OF
OTHERS (sum 1-9)

--	--	--	--	--

67 68 69 70 71 V105 V106

Bracket Code

--

65

--

66

Bracket Code	
0.	None
1.	\$1-499
2.	\$500-999
3.	\$1000-1999
4.	\$2000-2999
5.	\$3000-4999
6.	\$5000-7499
7.	\$7500-9999
8.	\$10,000 and over
9.	N.A

NUMBER OF INCOME
RECEIVERS OTHER
THAN HEAD & WIFE:

NUMBER WITH LABOR
INCOME OTHER THAN
HEAD & WIFE:

--

73

V108

Part 4: Coding Procedures

Introduction

As described in Part 3, translation from respondent replies to digits on a data file requires editing of complex materials, such as dividing income into its various components and calculating income/need standards. It also requires coding to convert nonnumerical answers into numbers. With open-ended questions, it is a matter of some importance how reliable this coding process is and, particularly in a panel study, whether the procedures are stable from one year to the next. Indeed, systematically changed procedures can do more damage than a little random error. The stability of this process from year to year, or coding "drift," has been studied; the results may be found in the 1973 manual.* In this section only the question of reliability, or inter-coder variance, is dealt with. This reliability is essentially a measure of the ambiguity of the codes and accuracy of the coders.

Coding Procedures

Coders were trained by the head of the Center's Coding Section and by a member of the analysis staff before they were allowed to production-code interviews, at which time they were given constant supervision by an analysis staff member. Prior to production-coding, all coders were required to code two practice interviews to illustrate some of the problems that might be encountered. Approximately 10 percent (590) of the interviews were coded twice--once by the coder and a second time by an analysis staff member (or check coder). Check coding consisted of an item-by-item check of the coded values with those values independently coded by a second person. This enabled the analysis staff to determine before many interviews had been coded whether any coder was having difficulty and if any particular codes were causing unnecessary problems.

Since 1973, the interviews have been shorter than in the first five years, and many open-ended questions, which had been difficult from the

* Procedures and Tape Codes, 1973 Interviewing Year. Wave VI, a Supplement, Institute for Social Research, Ann Arbor, Michigan 1973, pp. 45-61.

coders' viewpoint, have been eliminated. Therefore, after 1972, errors and differences were significantly lower. A difference is a disagreement between the coder and check-coder; differences become errors when they are so judged by the check-coder. Most errors which are not caught in check-coding are discovered and corrected during data-cleaning operations. This procedure assumes that when the coder and check-coder are in agreement, no error was made.

Coding Errors

Four items had error rates greater than 2 percent. Errors in Variable 184 (Question D18. "How long have you had this job?") were due to problems in bracketing; this same question is also coded in actual years on the job, however, and should present no problems. Variable 285, which is the second mention coded on why things might be better or worse for the respondent in the future, had the most errors of any item. Most often the coder was trying to force a mention where there was none codeable. Errors in Variables 298 and 299 (Questions K6. "What other schooling did you (HEAD) have?" and K8. "Do you (HEAD) have a college degree?") were mainly due to problems in distinguishing the exact nature of the head's training beyond the high school level, i.e., whether it was academic or nonacademic. Other errors occurred in Question K6. between code 2, job-specific training, and code 3, company-specific training. In Question K8., code 5 includes associate degrees. At the commencement of coding, this was often overlooked. However, during consistency checking, this was corrected.

Coding Disagreements

Question B2. "Is it (public transportation) good enough so that a person could use it to get to work?" (V129) attempts to get a subjective evaluation of the adequacy of public transportation in the respondent's area. Major disagreements in this question are between code 1, good, and 3, pro-con, and between codes 1 and 9, not ascertained: Sometimes respondents' replies were not very clear, and there was difficulty in deciding whether or not additional remarks included qualifications.

Questions C16. and C19. (V's 143 and 146), which ask why the respondent has moved since the previous interview, if he has, and why he might move in the future, if he might, use the same code. This year the code was expanded

to break out some categories formerly lumped in categories 1 and 2, as follows:

<u>Old Code</u>	<u>New Code</u>
1. Purposive productive reasons: to take another job; to get nearer to work	1. To take another job 2. To get nearer to work
2. Purposive consumptive reasons: more or less space; less rent; better neighborhood; want to own a home; better house; got married	3. Expansion of housing: more space; better house 4. Contraction of housing: less space; less rent 5. Other house-related: want to own home; got married 6. Neighborhood-related: better neighborhood
3. Response to outside events	7. Response to outside events

The majority of disagreements in these variables were between code 8 and codes 5, 6, and 7. Code 8 is a catchall category; ambiguous or mixed reasons are put there, and in the variety of responses it is easy to throw complicated replies into it.

Question H57. (V283) asks the respondent's outlook on his future-- whether he thinks he'll be better or worse off. Variables 284 and 285 (Question H58.) code two mentions on reasons given in support of the respondent's prognosis. These three variables are repeats from 1971 interviewing. Most of the disagreements on V283 are between code 9 and the others. Many respondents did not simply choose a straight "better off" or "worse off" response, but went on at length about what they hoped for, changing their minds several times in the process, thus causing confusion during coding. Variables 284 and 285, which are priority codes and therefore dependent on each other, suffered most from the coders' lack of knowledge about types of income and financial affairs, as editors deal with distinctions of this sort.

Section J, Feelings, presented coding problems which are only too familiar. The five questions contained therein were asked in Waves I-V and were difficult then as well as now. The codes are composed of five-point Likert scales, which cover degrees of agreement with one or the other of two alternatives. Whenever the respondent chooses one extreme, coding is simple, but qualifications and pro-con replies complicate the situation.

The last variable, V298 (K6.), asks the head of household about schooling received besides grade and high school. Coding disagreements were usually between codes 2 and 3; distinguishing between job-specific and company-specific training programs was not as easy as expected, mostly due to lack of sufficient information from the respondent.

Summary of Reliability

TABLE 5

Reliability Scores

Errors over 2 percent:

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Percent Error</u>
V184	2.2%
V285	2.4
V298	2.2
V299	2.2

Disagreements over 2 percent:

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Percent Disagreement</u>
V129	2.4%
V143	4.6
V146	7.3
V283	4.6
V284	15.6
V285	11.5
V288	5.1
V289	2.9
V290	3.2
V291	3.2
V292	4.2
V298	2.9

Overall coding error rate for 1975 was 0.76 per interview, compared with 0.47 in 1974. The appearance of several questions which have traditionally had high disagreement rates, as well as high error rates, contributed significantly to the rise in the overall number of errors. Again this year, almost the entire coding staff was new, which means high error rates early on, tapering off to a more reasonable level later on.

Part 5: Generated Variables and Additional Data

Various indexes, bracket variables, and complex measures of economic status have been constructed each year using variables derived directly from coded interview data. Changes in the 1975 interview have made additions and deletions of indexes necessary. In general, if an index could not be built to be exactly comparable to a previous year's index, no index was constructed.

Income

Several measures of economic status have been generated for all eight years, including money income variables and measures of income adequacy. Family money income, one of the simplest indexes, is the total of all family members' earnings, transfers, and capital income (1975 V354). Total real income and net real income could not be created for 1975 because there was no information about nonmoney income.

Ratio of Income to Needs

Measurement of a family's economic status requires a comparison of the family's income with some measure of its needs.¹ For analytical purposes, a convenient measure of this relationship is expressed by a ratio of family income to family needs. Total family money income divided by family needs standard (1975 V371) is the only income to needs ratio available for 1975.

The Needs Standards

See the volume of documentation for this survey for interviewing year 1974 for a detailed description.²

Bracket Variables

Several numerical variables, such as family money income, have been

¹The standard used was that published in Family Economics Review, June 1967.

²A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: Procedures and Tape Codes, 1974 interviewing year, Survey Research Center, 1974.

collapsed into bracket (interval) codes. Such variables have been constructed for most of the measures where a distribution is useful and appropriate. This includes practically all of the income variables and their components.

Race

Because the 1975 interview schedule was designed for telephone use, race of respondent, which comes from interviewer observation, was not obtained this year. Respondents were assigned race from 1972 data. In the case of a splitoff, race was assigned from 1972 data of the split-off's main family (1975 V404).

Regional Data Measures

In addition to personality and behavior, locational and environmental factors are potentially important determinants of an individual's economic status. Consequently, the personal interview data have been supplemented with information on the employment and income characteristics of the county where the panel family lives. Since available published statistics on employment by county are generally several years old, questionnaires have been sent each year to state employment offices asking them about the current labor market situation in these counties. These questions have been standard for several years; however, in 1975 the code for percent unemployment was changed. The code can be collapsed to be comparable with previous years (1975 V's 425-430).

Housing and Neighborhood Quality Indexes

Included in the 1975 interview was a series of questions about respondents' dwellings and neighborhoods. Scores have been added to form indexes of housing quality and neighborhood quality. Housing Quality (1975 V400) is a summation of Q.C20-C29, while Neighborhood Quality (1975 V401) sums Q.C30-C39. In each case the maximum score is 15, with lower numbers indicating higher perceived quality. See Tape Code in this volume for specifics.

Respondents were asked in what type of structure they live (1975 V138). While the coding of this variable is not comparable to other years in which the interviewer answered the question by observation, it was considered to be an important addition to the data.

College Ratings

In order to update our data concerning educational attainment of Head and Wife, a series of questions was asked about amount of education each has finished. Part of the series (Section K, 1975 V's 293-306) was a question asking the name(s) of the college(s) each attended. Four scores are included in the 1975 data for Head and for Wife based on the college attended:

- 1) Average ACT score of freshman (1975 V's 416 and 420)
- 2) Estimated expenditure per student (1975 V's 417 and 421)¹
- 3) A prestige rating covering the period 1935-1954 (1975 V's 418 and 422)
- 4) A prestige rating covering the period 1970-1974 (1975 V's 419 and 423)

ACT Score

The ACT score consists of SAT composite scores, ACT composite scores, or estimates of these scores. All institutional means were converted to the equivalent ACT mean score as described in A. W. Astin, Predicting Academic Performance in College (Free Press, 1971).

The ACT score is a composite of four "tests" dealing with social science, natural science, math, and English and is sometimes considered to measure educational development or achievement, but may well have a component of motivation as well as one of basic aptitude or "intelligence." It is heavily dependent on capacity to handle the English language.

The SAT tests give equal weights to a verbal and a mathematical component and are thus somewhat more heavily weighted on ability to handle mathematics and somewhat less dominated by ability to manage English.

ACT is heavily used in the Midwest and not available for many of the elite colleges which call for SAT tests.

Without going into the raging controversy about genetic endowment versus quality of formal education versus home background, we can suggest that there are substantial differences among children within the same family going to the same schools, which indicates either genetic variability

¹From USOE, Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS)--see tape code V416 for description.

or personality differences. There are experts who maintain that even tests which seem to measure achievement, information, and retention of facts or procedures are also measuring a generalized aptitude.

Prestige Ratings

"The ratings are designed to suggest the social prestige of having been a student at and/or an alumnus of the particular institution. They refer only to attendance as an undergraduate. They do not refer to prestige derived from attending the professional or graduate schools attached to the institutions. They do not attempt to assay the educational quality of the undergraduate instruction. They are only measures of the social status of the student body, and predicted social status of the alumni.

"I have developed these ratings subjectively. I have looked into such matters as which undergraduate fraternities and sororities established chapters where and when. I have considered which colleges have played which other ones in football through the years. I have pored through the American Council on Education's quadrennial publications back to 1928, charting changes in tuition levels, endowment and net worth, and professional qualifications. The social prestige ratings that I have rendered for each college are my own 'best judgment.' The ratings are not necessarily generalizable beyond the specified periods. For the purposes of correlation analysis, however, it is satisfactory to apply the first rating to all persons who attended college before 1955 and to apply the second rating to all persons who attended college after 1955."¹

¹Richard P. Coleman, Joint Center for Urban Studies of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Harvard University, in correspondence with PSID staff.

Part 6: Data Available

For each year of this study both an individual unit and a family unit tape have been created. In addition, the family tape has been merged with the previous years' family tapes so that there are two, three, four, five, six, seven, and eight merged family tapes. The individual tapes were merged on five, six, seven, and eight-year bases only. Two tapes have also been created using the 1967 S.E.O. data for that part of the sample that was originally interviewed by the Census.

For a detailed description of these tapes, see Panel Study of Income Dynamics, Volume I, 1972. Briefly, the annual family tapes include one record for each family interviewed that year. The family-individual tapes contain one record for each individual in these families. Included on each record is information specific to the individual plus all the data for the family in which the person was living that year.

The eight-year merged family tape contains all eight years of data for every family interviewed in 1975. The record for a family which was formed after 1968 contains the data for the main family for the years before the new unit split off. The eight-year individual tape contains the data for the family in which the individual was living each of the seven years and all eight years of individual information. The tape contains records for the following individuals:

- a. Sample members living in the panel families (or in institutions) in 1968 through 1975.
- b. Sample members who were born after 1968. The individual data for these children contain zeros for the years before they were born except for their 1968 person numbers (V4234).
- c. Sample members who were living in panel families in 1968 but who subsequently died or moved out and were not followed. The individual records after these members left contain zeros. Their weight is also zero. These records should only be used to generate 1968 family composition variables (e.g., number of pre-school children).
- d. Nonsample members living with panel families in 1975 who moved in after 1968. Individual information before they moved in contains zeros, except for the 1968 person numbers (V4234), and their weight is also zero.

There is a variable on the merged individual tape specifying the type of

individual record for years one through five only. This may, however, be updated by the user. This tape is very long (approximately 19,000 records with 8,000 tape locations), so machine capacity should be considered before attempting analysis on this tape.

All inquiries for information about this study should be made in writing to: Librarian, Economic Behavior Program, Institute for Social Research, University of Michigan, P.O. Box 1248, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106. Refer to Project 457680.

Part 7: Notes on Use of Data

Tricky Aspects of a Self-Replacing Panel

In order to use panel data, one must understand the demography of populations that are continually being replaced. The average age of such a population does not change, even though each member ages, because each year a few very old people die and are "replaced" by some very young ones. Due to this replacement, a panel containing the same families never represents aggregate trends.

The panel data allow one to look at the history of any family which contains sample members in the last year, but this implies the introduction of duplicate family records for earlier years in cases where the members of that early family have divided into two or more current ones. To average the 1967 income for all families in the 1974 panel, then, does not give a measure of the average income of all families in 1967. Restricting the analysis to families with the same heads of household all seven years may eliminate too much; the "same head" subgroup is excellent for following fortunes of people over the period, but not for describing national trends. For instance, the splitoffs, who are mostly just entering the labor force, suffer the most unemployment, move the most, have the largest increases in income.

For some purposes, it might prove optimal to study year-to-year changes for all units with the same head for those two years, minimizing the population-turnover problem. For others, it is clearly best to look at individuals so only those who die or disappear are lost. Means for these individuals or their subgroups will, except for nonresponse, represent national trends.

Employment Sequences

The user may have observed that each head of household is asked a different sequence of questions, based upon his reply to question D1. "We would like to know about your (Head's) present job--are you (Head) working now, looking for work, retired, a housewife, or what?" Current employment status may be irrelevant to 1974 labor force participation, especially in these times of high unemployment, and, therefore, we have added a new index this year which tabulates all variables in the sequence V3968-V4052, as some of the questions in each of the three employment-related sections are

similar. Please see Section III, Part 4, for further details.

On Creating a Family Tape From the Merged Eight-Year Individual Tape

Since the eight-year individual tape is very unwieldy with its almost 20,000 cases and 8,000 tape locations, and the researcher might well be interested in analyzing the data largely from a family basis, it was thought helpful to append suggestions on the creation of a family file from the individual data.

The structure of the individual file combines family data for each person in the family unit with that person's unique individual information. Each individual is assigned a unique sequence number (V4366) which indicates that person's position on the 1975 list of people in the family; thus, the first person listed is 01, the second person listed is 02, and so on. To create a family file, it is necessary only to write off onto a new tape those cases where V4366 = 01, since each family must have at least one member, although it may or may not have two or more. It is suggested that V4366 be used as opposed to V4367, relationship to head, because although each family has one and only one current head (i.e., where V4366 = 01-20), it is possible that the head of the family has moved out since the previous interview and a new head has become ensconced. Relationship to head of movers-out is coded with reference to last year's head, so for both the current head and the previous head, V4367 = 1.

These instructions were tried out on the seven-year merged individual tape, with the result that 5,515 cases out of 5,517 were located successfully; two individuals had mysteriously disappeared. The two cases with no sequence number 01 were isolated and added. It was felt that the expense of finding these two cases was insignificant compared with the cost of purchasing a family tape in addition to the individual one, and a special check has been made near the end of processing the eight-year individual data to insure that (hopefully) there will be no such surprises in store for anyone attempting the above-mentioned method on it.

SECTION II
TAPE CODES FOR WAVE VIII

Part 1: Eighth-Year Family Tape Code

The following are the codes for all the eighth-wave family information. The variable numbers and tape locations appearing first refer to the one-year, 1975 family tape. Those numbers in parentheses refer to the eight-year merged family tape. For the codes for the first five waves of this study, see A Panel Study of Income Dynamics, Vol. II. Wave six codes may be found in A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: Procedures and Tape Codes, 1973 Interviewing Year, and for the seventh-wave codes, please refer to A Panel Study of Income Dynamics: Procedures and Tape Codes, 1974 Interviewing Year. The distributions for the following variables are weighted and based on all families interviewed in 1975. For distributions on field amounts, please see their bracket variables. To ascertain where these brackets are located, use the alphabetical index, Section III, Part 1, of this volume.

1975 FAMILY TAPE CODE

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
1 (3801)	1-3 (6801-6803)	<u>Study Number 768 (Wave 8)</u>
2 (3802)	4-7 (6804-6807)	<u>1975 Interview Number</u>
3 (3803)	8-9 (6808-6809)	<u>*State of Residence at time of 1975 Interview</u>
4 (3804)	10-12 (6810-6812)	<u>*County of Residence at time of 1975 Interview</u>
5 (3805)	13-17 (6813-6817)	<u>*State and County of Residence at time of 1975 Interview</u> V3 and V4 combined into one variable
6 (3806)	18 (6818)	<u>Size of Largest City in PSU</u> 33.2 1. SMSA: largest city 500,000 or more 23.1 2. SMSA: largest city 100,000-499,999 11.8 3. SMSA: largest city 50,000- 99,999 7.3 4. Non-SMSA: largest city 25,000-49,999 9.8 5. Non-SMSA: largest city 10,000-24,999 14.6 6. Non-SMSA: largest city under 10,000 0.3 9. NA: DU is not in continental USA <u>100.1</u>
7 (3807)	19 (6819)	<u>Color of Coversheet</u> 94.8 0. Green (Main Family) 5.2 1. Pink (Splitoff) <u>100.0</u>

* Detailed State and County Codes will be furnished on request.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
8 (3808)	20 (6820)		<u>Whether Originally Refused in 1975</u>
		99.6	0. Never refused
		0.4	1. Refused at least once
		0.0	9. NA
		<u>100.0</u>	
9 (3809)	21 (6821)		<u>Whether Telephone Interview in 1975</u>
		10.6	0. Personal interview
		88.9	1. Telephone interview
		0.2	2. Mail interview
		<u>0.3</u>	9. NA
100.0			
10 (3810)	22 (6822)		<u>Family Composition Change</u>
		75.9	0. No change; no movers-in or movers-out of the family.
		13.1	1. Change in members other than Head or Wife.
		2.7	2. Head same but Wife left/died and/or Head has new wife.
		2.1	3. Wife from 1974 is now Head.
		1.3	4. Female Head in 1974 got married - husband (non-sample member) now Head.
		3.5	5. Some sample member other than Head or Wife has become Head of this FU.
		1.2	6. Some female in FU other than 1974 Head got married and non-sample member now Head.
		0.1	7. Female Head in 1974 with husband in institution - husband in DU in 1975 and now Head.
		<u>0.1</u>	8. Other
		100.0	
11 (3811)	23 (6823)		<u>Number Moved into FU between 1974 and 1975</u>
		85.0	0. None
		10.5	1. One
		3.0	2. Two
		0.9	3. Three
		0.3	4. Four
		0.1	5. Five
		0.0	6. Six
		0.0	7. Seven
		0.0	8. Eight
		<u>0.0</u>	9. Nine or more
99.8			

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>																						
12 (3812)	24 (6824)	<p>Relation to 1975 Head of person(s) who moved into FU between 1974 and 1975</p> <hr/> <p>If more than one person moved in, the person with the highest priority was coded.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>In order of priority</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>6.5</td><td>1. Head of family</td></tr> <tr><td>1.4</td><td>2. Wife</td></tr> <tr><td>5.3</td><td>3. Children; stepchildren</td></tr> <tr><td>0.3</td><td>4. Sibling</td></tr> <tr><td>0.2</td><td>5. Parent</td></tr> <tr><td>0.4</td><td>6. Grandchild; great-grandchild</td></tr> <tr><td>0.5</td><td>7. In-laws and other relatives</td></tr> <tr><td>0.4</td><td>8. Non-relative</td></tr> <tr><td>0.0</td><td>9. NA relation</td></tr> <tr><td><u>85.0</u></td><td>0. Inap; no one moved in</td></tr> <tr><td>100.0</td><td></td></tr> </table>	6.5	1. Head of family	1.4	2. Wife	5.3	3. Children; stepchildren	0.3	4. Sibling	0.2	5. Parent	0.4	6. Grandchild; great-grandchild	0.5	7. In-laws and other relatives	0.4	8. Non-relative	0.0	9. NA relation	<u>85.0</u>	0. Inap; no one moved in	100.0	
6.5	1. Head of family																							
1.4	2. Wife																							
5.3	3. Children; stepchildren																							
0.3	4. Sibling																							
0.2	5. Parent																							
0.4	6. Grandchild; great-grandchild																							
0.5	7. In-laws and other relatives																							
0.4	8. Non-relative																							
0.0	9. NA relation																							
<u>85.0</u>	0. Inap; no one moved in																							
100.0																								
13 (3813)	25 (6825)	<p><u>Number Moved out of FU between 1974 and 1975</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>89.9</td><td>0. None</td></tr> <tr><td>8.3</td><td>1. One</td></tr> <tr><td>1.1</td><td>2. Two</td></tr> <tr><td>0.5</td><td>3. Three</td></tr> <tr><td>0.1</td><td>4. Four</td></tr> <tr><td>0.1</td><td>5. Five</td></tr> <tr><td>0.1</td><td>6. Six</td></tr> <tr><td>0.0</td><td>7. Seven</td></tr> <tr><td>0.0</td><td>8. Eight</td></tr> <tr><td><u>0.0</u></td><td>9. Nine or more</td></tr> <tr><td>100.1</td><td></td></tr> </table>	89.9	0. None	8.3	1. One	1.1	2. Two	0.5	3. Three	0.1	4. Four	0.1	5. Five	0.1	6. Six	0.0	7. Seven	0.0	8. Eight	<u>0.0</u>	9. Nine or more	100.1	
89.9	0. None																							
8.3	1. One																							
1.1	2. Two																							
0.5	3. Three																							
0.1	4. Four																							
0.1	5. Five																							
0.1	6. Six																							
0.0	7. Seven																							
0.0	8. Eight																							
<u>0.0</u>	9. Nine or more																							
100.1																								

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
14 (3814)	26 (6826)	<p>Relation to last year's Head of person(s) who <u>moved out/died between 1974 and 1975</u></p> <p>If more than one person moved out, the person with the highest priority was coded.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><u>In order of priority</u></p> <p>1.9 1. Previous Head 1.1 2. Wife 5.5 3. Children; stepchildren 0.2 4. Sibling 0.3 5. Parent 0.2 6. Grandchild; great-grandchild 0.5 7. In-laws and other relatives 0.2 8. Non-relative 0.0 9. NA relation <u>89.9</u> 0. Inap.; no one moved out 99.8</p>
15 (3815)	27 (6827)	<p><u>1975 Family Composition</u></p> <p>90.2 1. Head and immediate family (wife and children) <u>only.</u> 6.3 2. FU contains other people related to Head. 1.1 3. FU contains people unrelated to Head who are included in FU because they pool everything. <u>2.3</u> 5. Other 99.9</p>
16 (3816)	28 (6828)	<p><u>Quality of Match</u></p> <p>99.7 0. Perfect or near perfect match 0.3 1. Fair match 0.1 2. Poor match <u>0.0</u> 5. No match 100.1</p>
17 (3817)	29-34 (6829-6834)	<p><u>House Value (1975)</u></p> <p>000000 Inap., not a home owner 999999 \$999,999 or more (All missing data was assigned.)</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
18 (3818)	35 (6835)		<u>Accuracy of V17 (House Value)</u>
		96.2	0. No assignment
		0.1	1. Minor assignment
		0.5	2. Major assignment
		<u>3.2</u>	3. Complex property, requiring allocation of property taxes, etc., between dwelling and other purposes of building.
		100.0	
19 (3819)	36-39 (6836-6839)		<u>Annual Rent paid in 1974</u>
			0000 Inap., does not pay rent
			9999 \$9,999 or more
20 (3820)	40 (6840)		<u>Accuracy of V19 (Annual rent paid in 1974)</u>
		99.3	0. No assignment
		0.6	1. Minor assignment
		<u>0.1</u>	2. Major assignment
		100.0	
21 (3821)	41-44 (6841-6844)		<u>Annual rent value of free housing (for those who neither own nor rent) in 1974</u>
			0000 Inap., owns or rents
			9999 \$9,999 or more
22 (3822)	45 (6845)		<u>Accuracy of V21 (Annual rent value of free housing for those who neither own nor rent in 1974)</u>
		98.2	0. No assignment
		1.4	1. Minor assignment
		<u>0.5</u>	2. Major assignment
		100.1	
23 (3823)	46-49 (6846-6849)		<u>Head's annual hours working for money in 1974</u>
			0000 None; did not work
			9999 9,999 or more

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
24 (3824)	50 (6850)	<u>Accuracy of V23 (Head's annual hours working for money in 1974)</u> <hr/> 94.6 0. No assignment 4.6 1. Minor assignment <u>0.8</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
25 (3825)	51-54 (6851-6854)	<u>Head's annual hours of illness in 1974</u> (Days ill times 16 for the first 8 weeks and times 12 for the time thereafter.) 0000 None 9999 9,999 or more
26 (3826)	55 (6855)	<u>Accuracy of V25 (Head's annual hours of illness in 1974)</u> <hr/> 99.9 0. No assignment 0.1 1. Minor assignment <u>0.0</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
27 (3827)	56-59 (6856-6859)	<u>Head's annual hours of unemployment in 1974</u> (Days unemployed times 8) 0000 None 9999 9,999 or more
28 (3828)	60 (6860)	<u>Accuracy of V27 (Head's annual hours of unemployment in 1974)</u> <hr/> 99.8 0. No assignment 0.2 1. Minor assignment <u>0.0</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
29 (3829)	60-63 (6861-6863)	<u>Head's travel to work time (annual hours) in 1974</u> 000 Does not work; zero hours of journey to work 999 999 hours or more

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
30 (3830)	64 (6864)	<u>Accuracy of V29 (Head's travel to work time, annual hours in 1974)</u>
		99.5 0. No assignment
		0.2 1. Minor assignment
		0.3 2. Major assignment
		<u>100.0</u>
31 (3831)	65-68 (6865-6868)	<u>Wife's annual hours working for money in 1974</u>
		0000 Wife did not work; no wife
		9999 9,999 hours or more
32 (3832)	69 (6869)	<u>Accuracy of V31 (Wife's annual hours working for money in 1974)</u>
		98.9 0. No assignment
		0.8 1. Minor assignment
		0.3 2. Major assignment
		<u>100.0</u>
33 (3833)	70-73 (6870-6873)	<u>Wife's annual hours of unemployment in 1974</u>
		(Days unemployed times 8)
		0000 None; no wife
		9999 9,999 hours or more
34 (3834)	74 (6874)	<u>Accuracy of V33 (Wife's annual hours of unemployment in 1974)</u>
		100.0 0. No assignment
		0.0 1. Minor assignment
		0.0 2. Major assignment
		<u>100.0</u>
35 (3835)	75-77 (6875-6877)	<u>Wife's travel to work time (annual hours) in 1974</u>
		000 Does not work; zero hours of journey to work; no wife
		999 999 hours or more
36 (3836)	78 (6878)	<u>Accuracy of V35 (Wife's travel to work time, annual hours in 1974)</u>
		98.8 0. No assignment
		0.3 1. Minor assignment
		0.8 2. Major assignment
		<u>99.9</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
37 (3837)	79-80 (6879-6880)	<u>Family Size in 1975 (number of members in family)</u> xx. Actual number in FU
38 (3838)	81 (6881)	<u>Required number of rooms for FU of this size, age, and sex composition</u>
	0.0	1. One
	47.9	2. Two
	29.1	3. Three
	15.4	4. Four
	4.9	5. Five
	1.9	6. Six
	0.6	7. Seven
	0.1	8. Eight
	<u>0.2</u>	9. Nine or more
	100.1	
39 (3839)	82-86 (6882-6886)	<u>Weekly Food Needs</u> Based on USDA Low Cost Plan estimates of weekly food costs, according to the table below (reproduced from Family Economics Review, June, 1967), summed for the family.

INDIVIDUAL FOOD STANDARD (LOW COST)

<u>Age</u>	<u>Male</u>	<u>Female</u>
Under 4	3.90	3.90
4 - 6	4.60	4.60
7 - 9	5.50	5.50
10 - 12	6.40	6.30
13 - 15	7.40	6.90
16 - 20	8.70	7.20
21 - 35	7.50	6.50
36 - 55	6.90	6.30
56 and older	6.30	5.40

(This same standard has been used in Waves I-VII. Adjustments for inflation, etc., are left to users.)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>															
40 (3840)	87-91 (6887-6891)	<p><u>Annual Need Standard in 1974</u></p> <p>This is the Orshansky-type poverty threshold, based on an annual food needs standard derived from the weekly food costs above, which is converted to an annual amount and adjusted for economies of scale by USDA rules as follows:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Single person</td> <td>- add 20%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Two persons</td> <td>- add 10%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Three persons</td> <td>- add 5%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Four persons</td> <td>- no change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Five persons</td> <td>- deduct 5%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Six or more persons</td> <td>- deduct 10%</td> </tr> </table> <p>An additional adjustment for diseconomies of small households (in rent, etc.) was made as follows for the Annual Need Standard:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>4.89 times the food needs for single persons</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.70 times the food needs for two-person units</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.00 times the food needs for all other units</td> </tr> </table> <p>(Not adjusted for farmers; see V371 for an income/needs measure which makes this adjustment.)</p>	Single person	- add 20%	Two persons	- add 10%	Three persons	- add 5%	Four persons	- no change	Five persons	- deduct 5%	Six or more persons	- deduct 10%	4.89 times the food needs for single persons	3.70 times the food needs for two-person units	3.00 times the food needs for all other units
Single person	- add 20%																
Two persons	- add 10%																
Three persons	- add 5%																
Four persons	- no change																
Five persons	- deduct 5%																
Six or more persons	- deduct 10%																
4.89 times the food needs for single persons																	
3.70 times the food needs for two-person units																	
3.00 times the food needs for all other units																	
41 (3841)	92-95 (6892-6895)	<p><u>Annual food expenditures on food used at home in 1974</u></p> <p>0000 None</p> <p>9999 \$9,999 or more</p>															
42 (3842)	96 (6896)	<p><u>Accuracy of V41 (Annual food expenditures on food used at home in 1974)</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>98.3</td> <td>0. No assignment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.2</td> <td>1. Minor assignment</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>0.5</u></td> <td>2. Major assignment</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100.0</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	98.3	0. No assignment	1.2	1. Minor assignment	<u>0.5</u>	2. Major assignment	100.0								
98.3	0. No assignment																
1.2	1. Minor assignment																
<u>0.5</u>	2. Major assignment																
100.0																	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
43 (3843)	9 7 (6897)	<p>Number of people in household for whom food stamps were issued last month</p> <p>(This number does not always equal V37, Family Size; it can be larger or smaller. See Editing Procedures.)</p> <p>1.6 1. One 1.4 2. Two 1.1 3. Three 1.1 4. Four 0.7 5. Five 0.3 6. Six 0.2 7. Seven 0.2 8. Eight 0.2 9. Nine or more</p> <p><u>93.2</u> 100.0</p> <p>0. Inap., food stamps not used last month</p>
44 (3844)	98-101 (6898-6901)	<p><u>Amount paid for food stamps last month</u></p> <p>0000 Inap., food stamps not used last month; zero dollars spent on stamps</p> <p>9999 \$9999 or more</p>
45 (3845)	102 (6902)	<p><u>Accuracy of V44 (Amount paid for food stamps last month)</u></p> <p>99.8 0. No assignment 0.0 1. Minor assignment 0.2 2. Major assignment</p> <p><u>100.0</u></p>
46 (3846)	103-106 (6903-6906)	<p><u>Amount saved by using food stamps last month</u></p> <p>(Dollar value of food bought with stamps minus dollars spent to buy stamps.)</p> <p>0000 Inap., food stamps not used last month</p> <p>9999 \$9999 or more</p>
47 (3847)	107 (6907)	<p><u>Accuracy of V46 (Amount saved by using food stamps last month)</u></p> <p>99.7 0. No assignment 0.1 1. Minor assignment 0.2 2. Major assignment</p> <p><u>100.0</u></p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
48 (3848)	108 (6908)	<p>Whether included value of food stamps in answer to G14 (weekly family food expenditure)</p> <p>1.1 1. Did not include value of stamps in G14</p> <p>5.2 5. Included value of stamps in G14</p> <p>0.2 8. Inconsistent answer: i.e., said included value of stamps in G14, but that value greater than the amount in G14</p> <p>0.3 9. NA</p> <p>93.2 0. Inap., used no food stamps last month</p> <p>100.0</p>
49 (3849)	109-112 (6909-6912)	<p><u>Amount paid for food stamps in 1974</u></p> <p>0000 Inap., did not use food stamps last year; zero dollars paid for stamps</p> <p>9999 \$9999 or more</p>
50 (3850)	113 (6913)	<p><u>Accuracy of V49 (Amount paid for food stamps in 1</u></p> <p>99.6 0. No Assignment</p> <p>0.3 1. Minor assignment</p> <p>0.2 2. Major assignment</p> <p>100.1</p>
51 (3851)	114-117 (6914-6917)	<p><u>Amount saved by using food stamps in 1974</u></p> <p>(Dollar value of food bought with food stamps minus dollars spent to buy food stamps)</p> <p>0000 Inap., did not use food stamps in 1974</p> <p>9999 \$9999 or more</p>
52 (3852)	118 (6918)	<p><u>Accuracy of V51 (Amount saved by using food stamps in 1974)</u></p> <p>99.4 0. No assignment</p> <p>0.4 1. Minor assignment</p> <p>0.2 2. Major assignment</p> <p>100.0</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
53 (3853)	119-122 (6919-6922)	Annual amount spent eating at restaurants for the family in 1974
		0000 None
		9999 \$9,999 or more
54 (3854)	123 (6923)	Accuracy of V53 (Annual amount spent eating at restaurants for the family in 1974)
		98.8 0. No assignment
		1.0 1. Minor assignment
		0.2 2. Major assignment
		<u>100.0</u>
55 (3855)	124 (6924)	Number of Major Adults in Family
		36.0 1. Head Only (no wife in family)
		64.0 2. Head and wife
		<u>100.0</u>
56 (3856)	125 (6925)	Bracketed amount of Head's labor part of farm income in 1974
		98.4 0. None
		0.0 1. \$1 - 499
		0.1 2. \$500 - 999
		0.1 3. \$1000-1999
		0.2 4. \$2000-2999
		0.4 5. \$3000-4999
		0.3 6. \$5000-7499
		0.2 7. \$7500-9999
		0.3 8. \$10,000 and over
		0.0 9. NA
		<u>100.0</u>
57 (3857)	126 (6926)	Bracketed amount of Head's labor part of business income in 1974
		94.9 0. None
		0.2 1. \$1 - 499
		0.1 2. \$500 - 999
		0.3 3. \$1000-1999
		0.5 4. \$2000-2999
		0.7 5. \$3000-4999
		0.9 6. \$5000-7499
		0.9 7. \$7500-9999
		1.3 8. \$10,000 and over
		0.2 9. NA
		<u>100.0</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
58 (3858)	127-131 (6927-6931)	<u>Amount of Head's wages in 1974</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
59 (3859)	132 (6932)	<u>Accuracy of V58 (Amount of Head's wages in 1974)</u> 98.8 0. No assignment 0.7 1. Minor assignment 0.5 2. Major assignment <u>100.0</u>
60 (3860)	133 (6933)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's income from bonuses, overtime, commissions in 1974</u> 93.6 0. None 2.9 1. \$1 - 499 1.2 2. \$500 - 999 0.7 3. \$1000-1999 0.4 4. \$2000-2999 0.3 5. \$3000-4999 0.3 6. \$5000-7499 0.2 7. \$7500-9999 0.4 8. \$10,000 and over <u>0.0</u> 9. NA <u>100.0</u>
61 (3861)	134 (6934)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's income from professional practice, trade in 1974</u> 96.6 0. None 1.0 1. \$1 - 499 0.7 2. \$500 - 999 0.4 3. \$1000-1999 0.4 4. \$2000-2999 0.2 5. \$3000-4999 0.3 6. \$5000-7499 0.1 7. \$7500-9999 0.3 8. \$10,000 and over <u>0.0</u> 9. NA <u>100.0</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
62 (3862)	135 (6935)		<u>Bracketed amount of Head's labor part of income from roomers and boarders and/or farming and market gardening in 1974</u>
		98.2	0. None
		0.8	1. \$1 - 499
		0.4	2. \$500 - 999
		0.4	3. \$1000-1999
		0.0	4. \$2000-2999
		0.1	5. \$3000-4999
		0.1	6. \$5000-7499
		0.0	7. \$7500-9999
		0.0	8. \$10,000 and over
		<u>0.0</u>	9. NA
		100.0	
63 (3863)	136-140 (6936-6940)		<u>Head's total labor income for 1974</u>
			This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, trade, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or market gardening which were bracketed in Variables 56, 57, 60, 61 and 62, and V58, Head's wages in 1974.
			00000 No income from labor
			99999 \$99,999 or more
64 (3864)	141 (6941)		<u>Accuracy of V63 (Head's total labor income for 1974)</u>
		99.6	0. No assignment
		0.2	1. Minor assignment
		<u>0.3</u>	2. Major assignment
		100.1	
65 (3865)	142-146 (6942-6946)		<u>Wife's money income from work in 1974</u>
			00000 No income; no wife
			99999 \$99,999 or more
66 (3866)	147 (6947)		<u>Accuracy of V65 (Wife's money income from work in 1974)</u>
		99.3	0. No assignment
		0.3	1. Minor assignment
		<u>0.4</u>	2. Major assignment
		100.0	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
67 (3867)	148 (6948)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of farm income in 1974</u>
		98.1 0. None
		0.6 1. \$1 - 499; negative income
		0.1 2. \$500 - 999
		0.3 3. \$1000-1999
		0.1 4. \$2000-2999
		0.3 5. \$3000-4999
		0.1 6. \$5000-7499
		0.1 7. \$7500-9999
		0.3 8. \$10,000 or more
		<u>0.0</u> 9. NA
		100.0
68 (3868)	149 (6949)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of business income in 1974</u>
		94.5 0. None
		0.5 1. \$1 - 499; negative income
		0.4 2. \$500 - 999
		.05 3. \$1000-1999
		0.5 4. \$2000-2999
		0.9 5. \$3000-4999
		1.1 6. \$5000-7499
		0.3 7. \$7500-9999
		1.0 8. \$10,000 or more
		<u>0.3</u> 9. NA
		100.0
69 (3869)	150 (6950)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's asset part of income from roomers and boarders and/or farming and market gardening in 1974</u>
		97.9 0. None
		1.4 1. \$1 - 499; negative income
		0.3 2. \$500 - 999
		0.1 3. \$1000-1999
		0.2 4. \$2000-2999
		0.1 5. \$3000-4999
		0.0 6. \$5000-7499
		0.0 7. \$7500-9999
		0.0 8. \$10,000 or more
		<u>0.0</u> 9. NA
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
70 (3870)	151 (6951)	<u>Bracketed amount of Head's rent, interest and dividends in 1974</u>
		60.2 0. None
		20.0 1. \$1 - 499; negative income
		5.7 2. \$500 - 999
		5.2 3. \$1000-1999
		2.4 4. \$2000-2999
		2.6 5. \$3000-4999
		1.3 6. \$5000-7499
		0.5 7. \$7500-9999
		1.0 8. \$10,000 or more
		<u>1.0</u> 9. NA
		99.9
71 (3871)	152 (6952)	<u>Bracketed amount of Wife's income from assets in 1974</u>
		98.8 0. None; no wife
		0.5 1. \$1 - 499; negative income
		0.1 2. \$500 - 999
		0.2 3. \$1000-1999
		0.2 4. \$2000-2999
		0.0 5. \$3000-4999
		0.0 6. \$5000-7499
		0.0 7. \$7500-9999
		0.0 8. \$10,000 or more
		<u>0.1</u> 9. NA
		99.9
72 (3872)	153-157 (6953-6957)	<u>Taxable income of Head and Wife in 1974</u>
		Asset parts of income from farm, business, roomers, etc., plus income from rent, interest, dividends, etc., and Wife's income from assets and Head's labor income (V63), and Wife's labor income (V65).
		00000 No such income
		99999 \$99,999 or more
73 (3873)	158 (6958)	<u>Accuracy of Head and Wife asset income in 1974</u>
		98.5 0. No assignment
		0.9 1. Minor assignment
		<u>0.6</u> 2. Major assignment
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>																						
74 (3874)	159-163 (6959-6963)	<p>Contributions made to outside dependents in 1974 <u>(outside the FU)</u></p> <p>(This is an out-transfer which could be deducted from income)</p> <p>00000 None</p> <p>99998 \$99,998 or more</p> <p>99999 NA</p>																						
75 (3875)	164 (6964)	<p><u>Number of Head's dependents in 1974</u></p> <p>This includes Head, Wife, dependent children both in and out of the FU, and any other dependent persons.</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>0.1</td> <td>0. No dependents</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26.1</td> <td>1. One</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30.8</td> <td>2. Two</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15.9</td> <td>3. Three</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13.5</td> <td>4. Four</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7.0</td> <td>5. Five</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.0</td> <td>6. Six</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.3</td> <td>7. Seven</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.7</td> <td>8. Eight</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.6</td> <td>9. Nine or more</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>100.0</u></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	0.1	0. No dependents	26.1	1. One	30.8	2. Two	15.9	3. Three	13.5	4. Four	7.0	5. Five	4.0	6. Six	1.3	7. Seven	0.7	8. Eight	0.6	9. Nine or more	<u>100.0</u>	
0.1	0. No dependents																							
26.1	1. One																							
30.8	2. Two																							
15.9	3. Three																							
13.5	4. Four																							
7.0	5. Five																							
4.0	6. Six																							
1.3	7. Seven																							
0.7	8. Eight																							
0.6	9. Nine or more																							
<u>100.0</u>																								
76 (3876)	165-169 (6965-6969)	<p>Total estimated Federal Income Taxes of Head and Wife in 1974</p> <hr/> <p>00000 No taxes</p> <p>99999 \$99,999 or more</p>																						
77 (3877)	170-174 (6970-6974)	<p>Amount of Aid to Dependent Children, Aid to Dependent Children with unemployed fathers (ADC, AFDC) for the Head and Wife in 1974. <u>This is part of transfer income.</u></p> <p>00000 None</p> <p>99999 \$99,999 or more</p>																						

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
78 (3878)	175 (6975)	<u>Accuracy of V77 (Amount of ADC, AFDC for Head and Wife in 1974)</u>
		100.0 0. No assignment
		0.0 1. Minor assignment
		0.0 2. Major assignment
		<u>100.0</u>
79 (3879)	176-180 (6976-6980)	<u>Income of Head and Wife from other welfare in 1974</u>
		00000 None
		99999 \$99,999 or more
80 (3880)	181-185 (6981-6985)	<u>Income of Head and Wife from Social Security in 1974</u>
		00000 None
		99999 \$99,999 or more
81 (3881)	186-190 (6986-6990)	<u>Head's income from other retirement pay, pensions or annuities in 1974</u>
		00000 None
		99999 \$99,999 or more
82 (3882)	191-195 (6991-6995)	<u>Head's income from unemployment or workmen's compensation (including strike benefits) in 1974</u>
		00000 None
		99999 \$99,999 or more
83 (3883)	196-200 (6996-7000)	<u>Head's income from alimony or child support in 1974</u>
		00000 None
		99999 \$99,999 or more

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
84 (3884)	201-205 (7001-7005)	Income from Supplemental Security Income for Head and Wife in 1974
		00000 None
		99999 \$99,999 or more
85 (3885)	206 (7006)	Bracketed amount of Head's income from help from relatives in 1974
		94.4 0. None
		2.7 1. \$1 - 499
		1.1 2. \$500 - 999
		1.0 3. \$1000-1999
		0.4 4. \$2000-2999
		0.1 5. \$3000-4999
		0.1 6. \$5000-7499
		0.0 7. \$7500-9999
		0.0 8. \$10,000 or more
		0.2 9. NA
		<u>0.2</u>
		100.0
86 (3886)	207 (7007)	Bracketed amount of Head's income from other sources in 1974
		94.9 0. None
		2.4 1. \$1 - 499
		0.9 2. \$500 - 999
		1.0 3. \$1000-1999
		0.4 4. \$2000-2999
		0.4 5. \$3000-4999
		0.0 6. \$5000-7499
		0.0 7. \$7500-9999
		0.0 8. \$10,000 or more
		0.0 9. NA
		<u>0.0</u>
		100.0
87 (3887)	208 (7008)	Bracketed amount of Wife's other transfer income income in 1974
		98.1 0. None
		0.4 1. \$1 - 499
		0.5 2. \$500 - 999
		.03 3. \$1000-1999
		0.3 4. \$2000-2999
		0.0 5. \$3000-4999
		0.0 6. \$5000-7499
		0.0 7. \$7500-9999
		0.0 8. \$10,000 or more
		0.1 9. NA
		<u>0.1</u>
		100.1

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
8 8 (3888)	209 (7009)	<u>Accuracy of transfers of Head and Wife except ADC, AFDC in 1974</u> 99.1 0. No assignment 0.8 1. Minor assignment 0.2 2. Major assignment <u>100.1</u>
8 9 (3889)	210-214 (7010-7014)	<u>Total transfer income of Head and Wife in 1974</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
90 (3890)	215-218 (7015-7018)	<u>Work hours of others in FU who had taxable income in 1974</u> 0000 Others in FU did not work; no others in FU 9999 9,999 hours or more
91 (3891)	219-223 (7019-7023)	<u>Taxable income of others in FU in 1974</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
9 2 (3892)	224 (7024)	<u>Accuracy of V91 (Taxable income of others in FU in 1974)</u> 95.7 0. No assignment 1.4 1. Minor assignment 2.9 2. Major assignment <u>100.0</u>
9 3 (3893)	225-229 (7025-7029)	<u>Total estimated Federal Income Taxes of others in FU in 1974</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
9 4 (3894)	230-233 (7030-7033)	<u>Total asset income of others in FU in 1974</u> 0000 None 9999 \$9,999 or more
9 5 (3895)	234 (7034)	<u>Accuracy of V94 (Total asset income of others in FU in 1974)</u> 99.7 0. No assignment 0.2 1. Minor assignment <u>0.1</u> 2. Major assignment 100.0
9 6 (3896)	235-239 (7035-7039)	<u>Income of others in FU from ADC, AFDC in 1974</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
9 7 (3897)	240-244 (7040-7044)	<u>Income of others in FU from other welfare in 1974</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
9 8 (3898)	245-249 (7045-7049)	<u>Income of others in FU from Social Security in 1974</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
9 9 (3899)	250-254 (7050-7054)	<u>Income of others in FU from other retirement pay, pensions or annuities in 1974</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
100 (3900)	255-259 (7055-7059)	Income of others in FU from unemployment or workmen's compensation in 1974
		00000 None
		99999 \$99,999 or more
101 (3901)	260-264 (7060-7064)	Income of others in FU from alimony or child support in 1974
		00000 None
		99999 \$99,999 or more
102 (3902)	265-269 (7065-7069)	Income of others in FU from Supplemental Security Income in 1974
		00000 None
		99999 \$99,999 or more
103 (3903)	270 (7070)	Bracketed amount of others in FU help from relatives in 1974
		100.0 0. None
		0.0 1. \$1 - 499
		0.0 2. \$500 - 999
		0.0 3. \$1000-1999
		0.0 4. \$2000-2999
		0.0 5. \$3000-4999
		0.0 6. \$5000-7499
		0.0 7. \$7500-9999
		0.0 8. \$10,000 or more
		0.0 9. NA
		<u>0.0</u> 100.0
104 (3904)	271 (7071)	Bracketed amount of other transfer income of others in FU in 1974
		99.8 0. None
		0.1 1. \$1 - 499
		0.1 2. \$500 - 999
		0.0 3. \$1000-1999
		0.0 4. \$2000-2999
		0.0 5. \$3000-4999
		0.0 6. \$5000-7499
		0.0 7. \$7500-9999
		0.0 8. \$10,000 or more
		0.0 9. NA
		<u>0.0</u> 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
105 (3905)	272-276 (7072-7076)	<u>Total transfer income of others in FU</u> 00000 None 99999 \$99,999 or more
106 (3906)	277 (7077)	<u>Accuracy of V105 (Total Transfer income of others in FU in 1974)</u> 98.9 0. No assignment 0.6 1. Minor assignment 0.5 2. Major assignment <u>100.0</u>
107 (3907)	278 (7078)	<u>Number of income receivers in FU other than Head or Wife in 1974</u> 75.6 0. None 16.0 1. One 7.1 2. Two 1.6 3. Three 0.5 4. Four 0.2 5. Five 0.1 6. Six 0.0 7. Seven 0.0 8. Eight 0.0 9. Nine or more <u>100.1</u>
108 (3908)	279 (7079)	<u>Number of persons in FU other than Head or Wife with labor income in 1974</u> 79.4 0. None 13.6 1. One 5.0 2. Two 1.4 3. Three 0.4 4. Four 0.1 5. Five 0.0 6. Six 0.0 7. Seven 0.0 8. Eight 0.0 9. Nine or more <u>99.9</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
109 (3909)	280-283 (7080-7083)	<u>1968 Interview Number</u>
110 (3910)	284-287 (7084-7087)	<u>1969 Interview Number</u>
111 (3911)	288-291 (7088-7091)	<u>1970 Interview Number</u>
112 (3912)	292-295 (7092-7095)	<u>1971 Interview Number</u>
113 (3913)	296-299 (7096-7099)	<u>1972 Interview Number</u>
114 (3914)	300-303 (7100-7103)	<u>1973 Interview Number</u>
115 (3915)	304-307 (7104-7107)	<u>1974 Interview Number</u>
116 (3916)	308-316 (7108-7116)	<u>Interviewer's Social Security Number</u> 000000000 Mail interview
117 (3917)	317-318 (7117-7118)	<u>Interviewer's Interview Number</u> 98. 98 or more 99. NA; DK 00. Mail interview
118 (3918)	319 (7119)	<u>Date of Interview</u> 17.9 1. March 1 - March 14 30.4 2. March 15 - March 28 30.7 3. March 29 - April 18 12.3 4. April 19 - May 2 5.8 5. May 3 - May 16 1.3 6. May 17 - May 30 1.0 7. May 31 - June 30 0.6 8. July 1 and after 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>100.1</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>		<u>Content</u>
119 (3919)	320-322 (7120-7122)		<u>Length of Interview</u> xxx. Actual number of minutes 999. NA
120 (3920)	323-324 (7123-7124)		<u>Number in FU</u> xx. Actual number in Family Unit
121 (3921)	325-326 (7125-7126)		<u>Age of Head</u> xx. Actual age of Head 98. 98 years of age or older 99. NA; DK
122 (3922)	327 (7127)	75.3 24.7 <hr/> 100.0	<u>Sex of Head</u> 1. Male 2. Female
123 (3923)	328-329 (7128-7129)		<u>Age of Wife</u> xx. Actual age of wife 98. 98 years of age or older 99. NA: DK 00. Inap; no wife
124 (3924)	330-331 (7130-7131)		<u>Number of children in FU - aged 0-17</u> xx. Actual number of children 00. None
125 (3925)	332-333 (7132-7133)		<u>Age of youngest child</u> 01. 23 months or under : : 17. Seventeen 00. Inap; no children in FU; V124=00
126 (3926)	334 (7134)	50.0 <hr/> 50.0 <hr/> 100.0	<u>A1. Children under 25 in FU during 1974 or 1975?</u> 1. Children under 25 in FU during 1974 or 1975 5. No children under 25 in FU during 1974 or 1975

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
127 (3927)	335 (7135)	<u>A2. Did any of the children stop going to school in 1974 or 1975?</u> 4.1 1. Yes 45.8 5. No 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>50.0</u> 0. Inap; no children under 25; V126=5 100.0
128 (3928)	336 (7136)	<u>B1. Is there public transportation within walking distance of here?</u> 54.1 1. Yes 45.5 5. No <u>0.4</u> 9. NA; DK 100.0
129 (3929)	337 (7137)	<u>B2. Is it good enough so that a person could use it to get to work?</u> 39.0 1. Yes; "I don't use it but good enough for others"; very good; good 5.9 3. Pro-con: Yes for some areas or types of work, but no for others; "I couldn't use it but good enough for others"; fair 7.0 5. No 2.3 9. NA; DK "I don't use it" <u>45.9</u> 0. Inap; no public transportation; V128=5,9 100.1
130 (3930)	338 (7138)	<u>B3. Do you or anyone else in the family here own a car or truck?</u> 84.9 1. Yes 15.1 5. No <u>0.0</u> 9. NA; DK 100.0
131 (3931)	339 (7139)	<u>B4. How many cars and trucks do you (and your family living here) own?</u> 42.7 1. One 32.3 2. Two 7.0 3. Three 1.4 4. Four 0.6 5. Five 0.1 6. Six 0.1 7. Seven 0.1 8. Eight or more 0.6 9. NA; DK <u>15.1</u> 0. Inap; family does not own cars or trucks; V130=5,9 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
132 (3932)	340-344 (7140-7144)	<p>B5. <u>During the last year how many miles did you and your family drive in (your car/all of your cars)?</u></p> <p>00001. One mile</p> <p>⋮</p> <p>99998. 99,998 miles or more</p> <p>99999. NA; DK</p> <p>00000. Inap; none; family does not own car or truck; V130=5,9</p>
133 (3933)	345-347 (7145-7147)	<p>B6. <u>What is the nearest city of 50,000 or more, including the one you live in?</u></p> <p>(Not available, to insure confidentiality of records)</p> <p>999. NA; DK</p>
134 (3934)	348-349 (7148-7149)	<p>B7. <u>How far is this DU from the center of that city?</u></p> <p>01. One mile or less</p> <p>⋮</p> <p>98. 98 miles or more</p> <p>99. NA; DK</p>
135 (3935)	350 (7150)	<p>C1, C2, C3. <u>All things considered, would you say you are satisfied or dissatisfied with your neighborhood as a place to live? Would that be somewhat satisfied or extremely satisfied? Would that be somewhat dissatisfied or extremely dissatisfied?</u></p> <hr/> <p>54.1 1. Extremely satisfied</p> <p>35.0 2. Somewhat satisfied; "satisfied" to C1, but C2 NA</p> <p>7.3 4. Somewhat dissatisfied; "Dissatisfied" to C1, but C3 NA</p> <p>3.2 5. Extremely dissatisfied</p> <p>0.2 8. DK</p> <p>0.2 9. NA to C1</p> <hr/> <p>99.0</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
136 (3936)	351 (7151)	<p>C4, C5, C6. All things considered, would you say you are satisfied or dissatisfied with you house or apartment as a place to live? Would that be somewhat satisfied or extremely satisfied? Would that be somewhat dissatisfied or extremely dissatisfied?</p> <hr/> <p>54.1 1. Extremely satisfied 35.0 2. Somewhat satisfied; "Satisfied" to C4, but C5 NA 7.0 4. Somewhat dissatisfied; "Dissatisfied" to C4, but C6 NA 3.6 5. Extremely dissatisfied 0.1 8. DK <u>0.1</u> 9. NA to C4 99.9</p>
137 (3937)	352 (7152)	<p>C7. How many rooms do you have here for your family (not counting bathrooms)</p> <hr/> <p>0.1 0. None; R shares room 2.1 1. One 4.8 2. Two 8.9 3. Three 18.2 4. Four 23.0 5. Five 19.9 6. Six 11.7 7. Seven 9.9 8. Eight or more <u>1.5</u> 9. NA; DK 100.1</p>
138 (3938)	353 (7153)	<p>C8. Do you live in a one-family house, a two-family house, an apartment, or what?</p> <hr/> <p>67.9 1. One-family 7.3 2. Two-family 17.4 3. Apartment 4.1 4. Mobile home 3.2 7. Other <u>0.1</u> 9. NA; DK 100.0</p>
139 (3939)	354 (7154)	<p><u>C9. Do you own this (home/apartment), pay rent, or what?</u></p> <p>60.2 1. Owns or is buying house or trailer (fully or jointly) 34.7 5. Pays rent <u>5.1</u> 8. Neither owns nor rents 100.0</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
140 (3940)	355 (7155)	<u>C12. How is that? (Neither owns nor rents)</u>
		0.1 1. Servant; housekeeper
		0.6 2. Farm laborer; ranch laborer
		0.8 3. Other persons for whom housing is part of compensation (janitors, gardeners, nurses, tutors, etc.)
		3.2 4. Persons for whom housing is a gift; paid by someone outside of FU; owned by relatives; pay no rent or only pay taxes.
		0.0 5. Sold own home, but still living there
		0.0 6. Living in house which will inherit; estate in process.
		0.0 7. Living in temporary quarters (garage, shed, etc.) while home is under construction or until new apartment is found.
		0.2 8. Other
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>94.9</u> 0. Inap; owns or rents; V139=1,5
		99.9
141 (3941)	356 (7156)	<u>C14. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1974?</u>
		24.7 1. Yes
		75.3 5. No
		<u>0.0</u> 9. NA; DK
		100.0
142 (3942)	357-358 (7157-7158)	<u>C15. What month was that? (most recent move)</u>
		01. January
		02. February
		03. March
		04. April
		05. May
		06. June
		07. July
		08. August
		09. September
		10. October
		11. November
		12. December
		99. NA
		00. Inap; did not move; V141=5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
143 (3943)	359 (7159)	<p><u>C16. Why did you move?</u></p> <p>3.6 1. <u>Purposive productive reasons:</u> to take another job; transfer; stopped going to school</p> <p>0.9 2. <u>To get nearer to work</u></p> <p>3.6 3. <u>Purposive consumptive reasons--expansion of housing:</u> more space; better house</p> <p>1.5 4. <u>Purposive consumptive reasons--contraction of housing:</u> less space; less rent</p> <p>5.2 5. <u>Purposive consumptive--other house-related:</u> want to own home; got married</p> <p>1.1 6. <u>Purposive consumptive--neighborhood-related:</u> better neighborhood</p> <p>4.0 7. <u>Response to outside events (involuntary reasons):</u> DU coming down; being evicted; armed services, etc; health reasons; divorce; retiring because of health</p> <p>4.0 8. <u>Ambiguous or mixed reasons:</u> to save money; all my old neighbors moved away; retiring (NA why)</p> <p>0.8 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>75.3</u> 100.0 0. Inap; did not move; V141=5,9</p>
144 (3944)	360 (7160)	<p><u>C17. Do you think you might move in the next couple of years?</u></p> <p>37.0 1. Yes; might, hope to</p> <p>62.1 5. No</p> <p>0.8 8. DK</p> <p><u>0.1</u> 100.0 9. NA</p>
145 (3945)	361 (7161)	<p><u>C18. Would you say you definitely will move, probably will move, or are you more uncertain?</u></p> <p>14.3 1. Definitely</p> <p>12.7 2. Probably</p> <p>8.9 3. More uncertain</p> <p>1.1 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>63.0</u> 100.0 0. Inap; does not plan to move; V144=5,8,9</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
146 (3946)	362 (7162)	<p><u>C19. Why might you move?</u></p> <p>6.2 1. <u>Purposive productive reasons:</u> to take another job; transfer; stopped going to school</p> <p>1.0 2. <u>To get nearer to work</u></p> <p>7.3 3. <u>Purposive consumptive reasons--expansion of housing:</u> more space; better house</p> <p>2.4 4. <u>Purposive consumptive reasons--contraction of housing:</u> less space; less rent</p> <p>7.7 5. <u>Purposive consumptive--other house-related:</u> want to own home; got married</p> <p>3.3 6. <u>Purposive consumptive--neighborhood-related:</u> better neighborhood</p> <p>2.7 7. <u>Response to outside events (involuntary reasons):</u> DU coming down; being evicted; armed services, etc.; health reasons; divorce; retiring because of health</p> <p>5.7 8. <u>Ambiguous or mixed reasons:</u> to save money; all my old neighbors moved away; retiring (NA why)</p> <p>0.6 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>63.1</u> 0. Inap; does not plan to move; V144=5,8</p> <p>100.0</p>
147 (3947)	363 (7163)	<p><u>C20. Do you have any problem with the plumbing where you live-- things like not enough hot water, toilets that don't flush well or old sinks and tubs?</u></p> <p>15.0 1. Yes</p> <p>84.9 5. No</p> <p><u>0.1</u> 9. NA</p> <p>100.0</p>
148 (3948)	364 (7164)	<p><u>C21. Is that a big problem or a small one?</u></p> <p>4.8 1. Big</p> <p>10.1 5. Small</p> <p>0.2 9. NA</p> <p><u>85.0</u> 0. Inap; not a problem; V147=5,9</p> <p>100.0</p>
149 (3949)	365 (7165)	<p><u>C22. How about the structure of your home--any problems with sagging floors or ceilings, walls that crack and crumble and things like that?</u></p> <p>14.5 1. Yes</p> <p>85.4 5. No</p> <p><u>0.1</u> 9. NA</p> <p>100.0</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
150 (3950)	366 (7166)	<u>C23. Is that a big problem or a small one?</u> 4.1 1. Big 10.2 5. Small 0.2 9. NA <u>85.5</u> 0. Inap; not a problem; V149=5,9 100.0
151 (3951)	367 (7167)	<u>C24. Is there any problem with lack of security from break-ins?</u> 12.2 1. Yes 87.5 5. No <u>0.3</u> 9. NA 100.0
152 (3952)	368 (7168)	<u>C25. Is that a big problem or a small one?</u> 5.1 1. Big 6.9 5. Small 0.2 9. NA <u>87.8</u> 0. Inap; not a problem; V151=5,9 100.0
153 (3953)	369 (7169)	<u>C26. How about rats, cockroaches and things like that--any problems there?</u> 12.4 1. Yes 87.3 5. No <u>0.2</u> 9. NA 99.9
154 (3954)	370 (7170)	<u>C27. Is that a big problem or a small one?</u> 3.3 1. Big 9.0 5. Small 0.2 9. NA <u>87.6</u> 0. Inap; not a problem; V153=5,9 100.1
155 (3955)	371 (7171)	<u>C28. Is poor insulation or getting enough heat a problem?</u> 16.0 1. Yes 83.9 5. No <u>0.2</u> 9. NA 100.1
156 (3956)	372 (7172)	<u>C29. Is that a big problem or a small one?</u> 6.4 1. Big 9.3 5. Small 0.3 9. NA <u>84.0</u> 0. Inap; not a problem; V155=5,9 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
157 (3957)	373 (7173)	<p>C30. How about the general cleanliness of the streets in your immediate neighborhood? Are there unkempt yards or grounds, houses poorly kept up or infrequent and sloppy garbage pickup?</p> <hr/> <p>15.6 1. Yes 84.2 5. No <u>0.2</u> 9. NA 100.0</p>
158 (3958)	374 (7174)	<p>C31. Is that a big problem or a small one?</p> <hr/> <p>5.0 1. Big 10.1 5. Small 0.4 9. NA <u>84.4</u> 0. Inap; not a problem; V157=5,9 99.9</p>
159 (3959)	375 (7175)	<p>C32. Is this a poor neighborhood for kids, with too few places to play, too many ways for kids to get in trouble and things like that?</p> <hr/> <p>17.4 1. Yes 81.6 5. No <u>1.0</u> 9. NA 100.0</p>
160 (3960)	376 (7176)	<p>C33. Is that a big problem or a small one?</p> <hr/> <p>8.3 1. Big 8.7 5. Small 0.5 9. NA <u>82.6</u> 0. Inap; not a problem; V159=5,9 100.1</p>
161 (3961)	377 (7177)	<p>C34. Is this a generally crowded area with too many people, too much noise and bad traffic?</p> <hr/> <p>16.3 1. Yes 83.4 5. No <u>0.3</u> 9. NA 100.0</p>
162 (3962)	378 (7178)	<p>C35. Is that a big problem or a small one?</p> <hr/> <p>7.1 1. Big 9.0 5. Small 0.3 9. NA <u>83.7</u> 0. Inap; not a problem; V161=5,9 100.1</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
163 (3963)	379 (7179)	C36. How about burglaries and robberies--is this a problem where you live? <hr/>
		17.5 1. Yes
		82.3 5. No
		<u>0.2</u> 9. NA
		100.0
164 (3964)	380 (7180)	C37. Is that a big problem or a small one? <hr/>
		7.3 1. Big
		10.0 5. Small
		0.2 9. NA
		<u>82.5</u> 0. Inap; not a problem; V163=5,9
165 (3965)	381 (7181)	C38. How about muggings, rapes, pushers, junkies, or too few police--any problems there? <hr/>
		9.4 1. Yes
		90.0 5. No
		<u>0.6</u> 9. NA
		100.0
166 (3966)	382 (7182)	C39. Is that a big problem or a small one? <hr/>
		4.6 1. Big
		4.5 5. Small
		0.3 9. NA
		<u>90.6</u> 0. Inap; not a problem; V165=5,9
167 (3967)	383 (7183)	D1. We would like to know about your (HEAD'S) present job--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a housewife, or what? <hr/>
		70.5 1. Working now, <u>or only</u> temporarily laid off
		4.5 2. Looking for work, unemployed
		18.3 3. Retired, permanently disabled
		4.8 4. Housewife
		1.7 5. Student
		<u>0.1</u> 6. Other
		99.9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
168 (3968)	384 (7184)	<p><u>D2. What is your main occupation?</u></p> <p>13.1 1. Professional, technical and kindred workers</p> <p>7.8 2. Managers, officials and proprietors</p> <p>3.4 3. Self-employed businessmen</p> <p>10.7 4. Clerical and sales workers</p> <p>12.3 5. Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers</p> <p>10.7 6. Operatives and kindred workers</p> <p>7.9 7. Laborers and service workers, farm laborers</p> <p>1.8 8. Farmers and farm managers</p> <p>2.9 9. Miscellaneous (armed services, protective service workers), unemployed last year but looking for work; NA</p> <p><u>29.5</u> 0. Inap; not in labor force at all in 1974; retired, permanently disabled or not in labor force and did no work last year; V167=2-6</p> <p><u>100.0</u></p>
169 (3969)	385-386 (7185-7186)	<p><u>D4. What kind of business is that in?</u></p> <p><u>Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing</u></p> <p>2.8 11.</p> <p><u>Mining and Extraction</u></p> <p>0.6 21.</p> <p><u>Manufacturing Durables</u></p> <p>2.4 30. metal industries</p> <p>4.6 31. machinery, including electrical</p> <p>2.8 32. motor vehicles and other transportation equipment</p> <p>2.6 33. other durables</p> <p>0.1 34. durables, NA what</p> <p><u>Manufacturing Nondurables</u></p> <p>1.5 40. food and kindred products</p> <p>0.1 41. tobacco manufacturing</p> <p>1.0 42. textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes</p> <p>0.4 43. paper and allied products</p> <p>2.0 44. chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products</p> <p>0.1 45. other nondurables</p> <p>0.0 46. nondurables, NA what</p> <p>0.1 49. manufacturing, NA whether durable or nondurable</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
169 (3969)	385-386 (7185-7186)	5.2 <u>Construction</u> 51.
(continued)		3.2 <u>Transportation</u> 55.
		1.1 <u>Communication</u> 56.
		1.4 <u>Other Public Utilities</u> 57.
		7.5 <u>Retail Trade</u> 61.
		2.3 <u>Wholesale Trade</u> 62.
		0.5 <u>Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail</u> 69.
		3.4 <u>Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate</u> 71
		1.9 <u>Repair Service</u> 81.
		1.0 <u>Business Services</u> 82.
		1.6 <u>Personal Services</u> 83.
		0.6 <u>Amusement, Recreation and Related Services</u> 84.
		1.4 <u>Printing, Publishing and Allied Services</u> 85.
		3.8 <u>Medical and Dental and Health Services, whether public or private</u> 86.
		5.3 <u>Educational Services, whether public or private</u> 87.
		2.6 <u>Professional and Related Services other than medical or educational</u> 88.
		1.7 <u>Armed Services</u> 91.
		4.4 <u>Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other</u> 92.
		0.3 99. NA; DK
		29.5 00. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; 99.4 V167=2-6

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
170 (3970)	387 (7187)	<u>D5. Do you work for someone else, yourself, or what?</u> 60.3 1. Someone else 2.1 2. Both someone else and self 8.1 3. Self only 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>29.5</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6 100.0
171 (3971)	388 (7188)	<u>D6. Do you work for the Federal, state or local government?</u> 13.3 1. Yes 47.0 5. No 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>39.7</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; 100.0 does not work for someone else only; V167=2-6 or V170=2,3,9
172 (3972)	389 (7189)	<u>D7. Is your own business incorporated?</u> 0.7 1. Yes 1.3 5. No 0.0 8. DK 0.0 9. NA <u>97.9</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; 99.9 does not work for both someone else and self; V167=2-6 or V170=1,3,9
173 (3973)	390 (7190)	<u>D8. When you work for yourself, do you employ other people?</u> 1.2 1. Yes 0.8 5. No 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>97.9</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; 100.0 does not work for both someone else and self; V167=2-6 or V170=1,3,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
174 (3974)	391 (7191)	<u>D9. How many? (People employed by Head)</u> 0.5 1. 1-2 persons 0.2 2. 3-5 0.2 3. 6-9 0.1 4. 10-19 0.0 5. 20-49 0.1 6. 50-99 0.1 7. 100-499 0.0 8. 500 or more 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>98.8</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; does not work for both someone else and self; does not employ other people; V167=2-6 or V170=1,3,9
175 (3975)	392 (7192)	<u>D10. When you work for others, do you work for the Federal, state or local government?</u> 0.2 1. Yes 1.7 5. No 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>98.0</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; does not work for both someone else and self; V167=2-6 or V170=1,3,9 100.0
176 (3976)	393 (7193)	<u>D11. Is your business incorporated?</u> 1.8 1. Yes 6.1 5. No 0.0 8. DK 0.1 9. NA <u>92.0</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; does not work for self only; V167=2-6 or V170=1,2,9 100.0
177 (3977)	394 (7194)	<u>D12. Do you employ other people?</u> 4.7 1. Yes 3.2 5. No 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>91.9</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; does not work for self only; V167=2-6 or V170=1,2,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
178 (3978)	395 (7195)	<p><u>D13. How many? (People employed by Head)</u></p> <p>1.6 1. 1-2 1.4 2. 3-5 0.5 3. 6-9 0.5 4. 10-19 0.4 5. 20-49 0.1 6. 50-99 0.1 7. 100-499 0.0 8. 500 or more 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>95.3</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; 100.0 does not work for self only; does not employ other people; V167=2-6 or V170=1,2,9</p>
179 (3979)	396 (7196)	<p><u>D14. Do you supervise the work of others, or tell other employees what work to do?</u></p> <p>26.1 1. Yes 36.1 5. No 0.2 9. NA; DK <u>37.6</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired housewife, student; 100.0 works for self only; V167=2-6 or V170=3,9</p>
180 (3980)	397 (7197)	<p><u>D15. About how many people are you responsible for?</u></p> <p>5.9 1. 1-2 6.3 2. 3-5 3.9 3. 6-9 3.3 4. 10-19 3.3 5. 20-49 1.5 6. 50-99 1.0 7. 100-499 0.1 8. 500 or more 0.9 9. NA; DK <u>73.9</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; 100.1 works for self only; does not supervise others; V167=2-6 or V170=3,9 or V179=5,9</p>
181 (3981)	398 (7198)	<p><u>D16. Do you have any say about their pay or promotions?</u></p> <p>12.9 1. Yes 12.8 5. No 0.3 9. NA; DK <u>73.9</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; 99.9 works for self only; does not supervise others; V167=2-6 or V170=3,9 or V179=5,9</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
182 (3982)	399 (7199)	<u>D17. Does your boss have a supervisor over him?</u> 48.5 1. Yes 13.1 5. No 0.6 9. NA; DK <u>37.8</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; 100.0 works for self only; V167=2-6 or V170=3,9
183 (3983)	400-401 (7200-7201)	<u>D18. How long have you had this job? (2-digit code)</u> 01. One year or less 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6
184 (3984)	402 (7202)	<u>D18. How long have you had this job? (Bkt. V183)</u> 13.6 1. Less than 1 year 6.6 2. 1 year but less than 19 months (1-1 ¹ / ₂ years) 12.5 3. Over 1 ¹ / ₂ to 3 ¹ / ₂ years 18.0 4. Over 3 ¹ / ₂ to 9 ¹ / ₂ years 11.1 5. Over 9 ¹ / ₂ to 19 ¹ / ₂ years 8.6 6. Over 19 ¹ / ₂ years 0.2 9. NA; DK <u>29.5</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; 100.1 V167=2-6
185 (3985)	403-404 (7203-7204)	<u>D19. What month did you start this job?</u> 01. January 02. February 03. March 04. April 05. May 06. June 07. July 08. August 09. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; has had job for 1 year or more; V167=2-6 or V184=2-9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
186 (3986)	405 (7205)	<p>D20. <u>What happened to the job you had before--did the company fold, were you laid off, or what?</u></p> <p>1.0 1. Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business</p> <p>0.0 2. Strike; lockout</p> <p>2.4 3. Laid off; fired</p> <p>5.7 4. Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; needed more money; just wanted a change in jobs; was self-employed before; still has previous job (in addition to the job in D2)</p> <p>1.1 5. First full time or permanent job HEAD ever had; wasn't working before this</p> <p>1.2 6. Promotion</p> <p>0.7 7. Other--(including drafted into service or any mention of service)</p> <p>0.6 8. Job was completed; seasonal work; was a temporary job</p> <p>0.8 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>86.5</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife or student; has had job for 1 year or more; V167=2-6 or V184=2-9</p> <p>100.0</p>
187 (3987)	406 (7206)	<p>D21. <u>Does your present job pay more than the one you had before?</u></p> <p>6.5 1. Yes, more</p> <p>4.6 5. No, same or less</p> <p>1.2 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>87.7</u> 0. Inap; first job; been on job more than one year; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6 or V184=2-9</p> <p>100.0</p>
188 (3988)	407 (7207)	<p>D22. <u>On the whole, would you say your present job is better or worse than the one you had before?</u></p> <p>8.0 1. Better</p> <p>1.4 3. Same; pro-con</p> <p>1.6 5. Worse</p> <p>1.3 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>87.7</u> 0. Inap; first job; been on job more than one year; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6 V184=2-9</p> <p>100.0</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
189 (3989)	408 (7208)	<u>D23. Why is that? (Frame of Reference)</u> 3.2 1. Better/worse pay 0.8 2. More/less steady work; more/less work <u>hours</u> 0.7 3. Better/worse <u>opportunity</u> for advancement; any mention of training program 0.3 4. Better/worse pension or social security program; any mention of <u>fringe benefits</u> , vacations 1.2 5. More/less closely related to my field/area/skill; the type of thing I <u>like</u> to do 2.1 6. More/less pleasant <u>working conditions</u> ; better/worse work hours 0.2 7. Better/worse than <u>armed services</u> (or any mention thereof) 0.9 8. Other 1.3 9. NA; DK <u>89.2</u> 0. Inap; present job is same as previous job; unemployed; <u>99.9</u> retired, housewife, student; first job; been on job more than one year; V167=2-6 or V184=2-9
190 (3990)	409-410 (7209-7210)	<u>D24. How many weeks of paid vacation do you get each year?</u> 01. One week or less : : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6
191 (3991)	411 (7211)	<u>D25. Did you take any vacation during 1974?</u> 55.4 1. Yes 15.1 5. No 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>29.5</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; <u>100.0</u> V167=2-6
192 (3992)	412-413 (7212-7213)	<u>D26. How much vacation did you take?</u> 01. One week or less : : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6 or V191=5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
193 (3993)	414 (7214)	<p>D27. <u>Did you miss any work in 1974 because you were sick, or because someone else in the family was sick?</u></p> <p>32.8 1. Yes</p> <p>37.7 5. No</p> <p>0.0 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>29.5</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6</p> <p>100.0</p>
194 (3994)	415-416 (7215-7216)	<p>D28. <u>How much work did you miss?</u></p> <p>01. One week or less</p> <p>⋮</p> <p>99. NA; DK</p> <p>00. Inap; none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6 or V193=5,9</p>
195 (3995)	417 (7217)	<p>D29. <u>Did you miss any work in 1974 because you were unemployed or on strike?</u></p> <p>11.5 1. Yes</p> <p>59.0 5. No</p> <p>0.1 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>29.5</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6</p>
196 (3996)	418-419 (7218-7219)	<p>D30. <u>How much work did you miss?</u></p> <p>01. One week or less</p> <p>⋮</p> <p>99. NA; DK</p> <p>00. Inap; none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6 or V195=5,9</p>
197 (3997)	420 (7220)	<p>D31. <u>Were those weeks of unemployment all in one stretch, in two periods, or more than two?</u></p> <p>7.3 1. All in one stretch</p> <p>1.6 3. Two periods</p> <p>2.1 5. More than two</p> <p>0.8 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>88.2</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; was not unemployed or on strike; V167=2-6 or V195=5,9</p> <p>100.0</p>

Variable Number	Tape Location	Content
198 (3998)	421-422 (7221-7222)	D32. Then, how many weeks did you actually work on your main job in 1974? <hr/> 01. One week or less : : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6
199 (3999)	423-424 (7223-7224)	D33. And, on the average how many <u>hours a week</u> did you work on your main job last year? <hr/> 01. One hour or less : : 98. 98 hours or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6 or V198=00
200 (4000)	425 (7225)	D36. If you were to work more hours than usual during some week, would you get paid for those extra hours of work? <hr/> 37.2 1. Yes 32.8 5. No 0.4 9. NA; DK <u>29.6</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6 100.0
201 (4001)	426-428 (7226-7228)	D37. What would be your hourly rate for that overtime? <hr/> 095. \$.95 per hour : : 998. \$9.98 or more per hour 999. NA; DK; R does not give hourly wage 000. Inap; would not get paid; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6 or V200=5,9
202 (4002)	429 (7229)	D38. Do you have an hourly wage rate for your regular work? <hr/> 3.1 1. Yes 29.6 5. No 0.2 9. NA; DK <u>67.2</u> 0. Inap; "yes" to D36; 100.1 unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6 or V200=1,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
203 (4003)	430-432 (7230-7232)	<u>D39. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?</u> 095. \$.95 per hour : : 998. \$9.98 or more per hour 999. NA; DK 000. Inap; does not have hourly wage; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6 or V202=5,9
204 (4004)	433 (7233)	<u>D40. Are you covered by a company retirement plan?</u> 42.2 1. Yes 26.0 5. No 1.4 8. DK 0.7 9. NA <u>29.6</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6 99.9
205 (4005)	434 (7234)	<u>D41. Did you have any extra jobs or other ways of making money in addition to your main job in 1974?</u> 12.6 1. Yes 57.8 5. No 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>29.5</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6 100.0
206 (4006)	435 (7235)	<u>D42. What did you do?</u> 2.3 1. Professional and technical workers 0.5 2. Managers and officials 0.2 3. Self-employed businessmen 1.3 4. Clerical and sales workers 1.7 5. Craftsmen and foremen 1.2 6. Operatives 2.6 7. Unskilled laborers and service workers 1.3 8. Farmers and farm managers 1.5 9. Miscellaneous; NA; DK <u>87.5</u> 0. Inap; "no" to D41; unemployed; retired, housewife, 100.1 student; V167=2-6 or V205=5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
207 (4007)	436 (7236)	<u>D41, D43. Anything else?</u> 10.2 1. One extra job 1.5 2. Two extra jobs 0.1 3. Three extra jobs 0.0 4. Four extra jobs 0.2 5. Five extra jobs 0.0 6. Six extra jobs 0.0 7. Seven extra jobs 0.0 8. Eight or more extra jobs 0.2 9. NA; DK 87.7 0. Inap; no extra jobs; unemployed; retired, housewife, 99.9 student; V167=2-6 or V205=5,9
208 (4008)	437-439 (7237-7239)	<u>D44. About how much did you make per hour at this?</u> 095. \$.95 per hour : : 998. \$9.98 or more per hour 999. NA; DK 000. Inap; "no" to D25; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6 or V205=5,9
209 (4009)	440-441 (7240-7241)	<u>D45. And how many weeks did you work on your extra job(s) in 1974?</u> 01. One week or less 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; second job; V167=2-6 or V205=5,9
210 (4010)	442-443 (7242-7243)	<u>D46. On the average, how many hours a week did you work at your extra job(s)?</u> 01. One hour or less 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; no extra jobs; V167=2-6 or V205=5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
211 (4011)	444 (7244)	D47. Was there more work available on (your job) (any of your jobs) so that you could have worked more if you had wanted to? <hr/>
		28.9 1. Yes
		41.0 5. No or Don't Know
		0.4 9. NA
		<u>29.6</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6
		99.9
212 (4012)	445 (7245)	D48. Would you have liked to work more if you could have found more work? <hr/>
		15.5 1. Yes
		25.0 5. No
		0.9 9. NA; DK
		<u>58.6</u> 0. Inap; more work available; unemployed; retired,
		100.0 housewife, student; V167=2-6 or V211=1
213 (4013)	446 (7246)	<u>D49. Could you have worked less if you had wanted to?</u>
		25.5 1. Yes
		27.1 5. No
		2.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>45.3</u> 0. Inap; would have liked more work; unemployed;
		100.0 retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6 or V212=1
214 (4014)	447 (7247)	D50. Would you have preferred to work less even if you had earned less money? <hr/>
		3.6 1. Yes
		23.1 5. No
		2.5 9. NA; DK
		<u>70.9</u> 0. Inap; could have worked less; "yes" to D49;
		100.1 unemployed; retired, housewife, student;
		V167=2-6 or V212=1 or V213=1

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
215 (4015)	445-449 (7248-7249)	<p>D52. <u>About how many miles is it to where you work? (one way)</u></p> <p>01. One mile or less</p> <p>:</p> <p>98. 98 miles or more</p> <p>99. NA; DK</p> <p>00. Inap; "None" to D51; doesn't travel to work; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; V167=2-6</p>
216 (4016)	450 (7250)	<p>D53. <u>Do you use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by yourself, walk, or what?</u></p> <p>4.4 1. Public transportation</p> <p>5.1 2. Car pool</p> <p>50.3 3. Drives (by self or with member of FU)</p> <p>3.2 4. Walk</p> <p>1.7 7. Other</p> <p>0.3 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>35.1</u> 0. Inap; doesn't travel to work; unemployed; retired, <u>100.1</u> housewife, student; V167=2-6 or V215=00</p>
217 (4017)	451 (7251)	<p>D54. <u>Have you been thinking about getting a new job, or will you keep the job you have now?</u></p> <p>8.4 1. Thinking about getting a new job</p> <p>61.6 5. Keep job have now</p> <p>0.5 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>29.5</u> 0. Inap; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; <u>100.0</u> V167=2-6</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
218 (4018)	452 (7252)	<u>E1. What kind of job are you looking for?</u> 0.4 1. Professional and technical workers 0.1 2. Managers and officials 0.0 3. Self-employed businessmen 0.5 4. Clerical and sales workers 0.8 5. Craftsmen and foremen 0.6 6. Operatives 1.1 7. Unskilled laborers and service workers 0.0 8. Farmers and farm managers, ranchers 1.0 9. Miscellaneous; NA; DK <u>95.5</u> 0. Inap; not in labor force; 100.0 employed; retired, housewife, student; V167=1,3-6
219 (4019)	453-455 (7253-7255)	<u>E2. How much might you earn?</u> 095. \$.95 per hour : : 998. \$9.98 per hour or more 999. NA; DK 000. Inap; employed; retired, housewife, student; V167=1,3-6
220 (4020)	456 (7256)	<u>E3. Will you have to get any training to qualify?</u> 0.4 1. Yes, and mentions the explicit training needed; or that he is getting trained (R is quite aware of what is involved in getting the new job) 0.4 2. Yes, but does not mention what 0.2 3. Might, may be helpful (R is a little vague about the whole thing) 3.2 5. No 0.2 8. Dk 0.1 9. NA <u>95.5</u> 0. Inap; employed; retired, housewife, student; V167=1,3-6 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
221 (4021)	457 (7257)	<p><u>E4. What have you been doing to find a job?</u></p> <p>0.1 1. Mentions going to school, training for a position, studying for an exam</p> <p>3.4 2. Mentions looking for a job, going to employment office, going to union officer, made applications</p> <p>0.4 3. Vague response, have a few feelers out, been looking into it</p> <p>0.5 5. Nothing</p> <p>0.0 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>95.5</u> 0. Inap; employed; retired, housewife, student; V167=1,3-6 99.9</p>
222 (4022)	458 (7258)	<p><u>E5. How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?</u></p> <hr/> <p>0.5 1. One</p> <p>0.5 2. Two</p> <p>0.5 3. Three</p> <p>0.4 4. Four</p> <p>1.6 5. Five or more</p> <p>0.1 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>96.4</u> 0. Inap; none; employed; retired, housewife, student; 100.0 V167=1,3-6</p>
223 (4023)	459 (7259)	<p><u>E6. What sort of work did you do in your last job?</u></p> <p>0.2 1. Professional and technical workers</p> <p>0.2 2. Managers and officials</p> <p>0.0 3. Self-employed businessmen</p> <p>0.4 4. Clerical and sales workers</p> <p>0.9 5. Craftsmen and foremen</p> <p>1.2 6. Operatives</p> <p>1.5 7. Unskilled laborers and service workers</p> <p>0.0 8. Farmers and farm managers, ranchers</p> <p>0.1 9. Miscellaneous; NA; DK</p> <p><u>95.5</u> 0. Inap; not in labor force; employed; retired, 100.0 housewife, student; V167=1,3-6</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
224 (4024)	460-461 (7260-7261)	<u>E7. What kind of business was that in?</u>
		<u>Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing</u>
		0.1 11.
		<u>Mining and Extraction</u>
		0.0 21.
		<u>Manufacturing Durables</u>
		0.3 30. metal industries
		0.2 31. machinery, including electrical
		0.3 32. motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
		0.3 33. other durables
		0.0 34. durables, NA what
		<u>Manufacturing Nondurables</u>
		0.1 40. food and kindred products
		0.0 41. tobacco manufacturing
		0.1 42. textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
		0.0 43. paper and allied products
		0.2 44. chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
		0.0 45. other nondurables
		<u>Construction</u>
		0.8 51.
		<u>Transportation</u>
		0.2 55.
		<u>Communication</u>
		0.0 56.
		<u>Other Public Utilities</u>
		0.0 57.
		<u>Retail Trade</u>
		0.7 61.
		<u>Wholesale Trade</u>
		0.0 62.
		<u>Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail</u>
		0.0 69.
		<u>Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate</u>
		0.0 71.
		<u>Repair Service</u>
		0.1 81.
		<u>Business Services</u>
		0.2 82.
		<u>Personal Services</u>
		0.3 83.
		<u>Amusement, Recreation and Related Services</u>
		0.0 84.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
224 (4024)	460-461 (7260-7261)	<u>Printing, Publishing and Allied Services</u> 85.
(continued)		0.0
		0.1 <u>Medical and Dental and Health Services, whether public or private</u> 86.
		0.2 <u>Educational Services, whether public or private</u> 87.
		0.1 <u>Professional and Related Services other than medical or educational</u> 88.
		0.0 <u>Armed Services</u> 91.
		0.1 <u>Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other</u> 92.
		0.0 99. NA; DK
		<u>95.5</u> 00. Inap; not in labor force; employed; retired, housewife, <u>99.9</u> student; V167=1,3-6
225 (4025)	462 (7262)	E8. <u>Did you supervise the work of others or tell other employees what to do?</u>
		1.2 1. Yes
		3.2 5. No
		0.0 9. NA
		<u>95.5</u> 0. Inap; not in labor force; employed; retired, housewife, <u>99.9</u> student; V167=1,3-6
226 (4026)	463 (7263)	E9. <u>What happened to that job--did the company fold, were you laid off, or what?</u>
		0.6 1. Company folded/changed hands/moved out of town; employer died/went out of business
		0.0 2. Strike; lockout
		2.3 3. Laid off; fired
		1.0 4. Quit; resigned; retired; pregnant; just wanted to change jobs
		0.0 5. Wasn't working before this
		0.0 6. Was self-employed before
		0.1 7. Other - (including drafted into service or any mention of service)
		0.3 8. Job was completed; seasonal work
		0.1 9. NA; DK
		<u>95.5</u> 0. Inap; not in labor force; employed; retired, housewife, <u>99.9</u> student; V167=1,3-6

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
227 (4027)	464-465 (7264-7265)	<u>E10. How many weeks did you work in 1974?</u> 01. One week or less : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; employed; retired, housewife, student; V167=1,3-6
228 (4028)	466-467 (7266-7267)	<u>E11. About how many hours a week did you work when you worked?</u> 01. One hour or less : 98. 98 hours or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; did not work; employed; retired, housewife, student; V167=1,3-6 or V227=00
229 (4029)	468-469 (7268-7269)	<u>E12. How many weeks were you sick in 1974?</u> 01. One week or less : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; employed; retired, housewife, student; V167=1,3-6
230 (4030)	470-471 (7270-7271)	<u>E13. Then, how many weeks were you unemployed or laid off in 1974?</u> 01. One week or less : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; employed; retired, housewife, student; V167=1,3-6
231 (4031)	472 (7272)	<u>E14. Were those periods of unemployment all in one stretch, in two periods, or more than two?</u> 2.3 1. All in one stretch 0.6 3. Two periods 0.7 5. More than two 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>96.4</u> 0. Inap; no weeks of unemployment in 1974; employed; 100.0 retired, housewife, student; V167=1,3-6 or V230=00

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
232 (4032)	473-474 (7273-7274)	<u>E17. About how many miles was it to where you worked? (one way)</u> 01. One mile or less : : 98. 98 miles or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; "none" to E16; did not work; employed; retired, housewife, student; V167=1,3-6 or V227=00
233 (4033)	475 (7275)	<u>E18. Did you use public transportation to get to work, have car pool, drive by yourself, walk, or what?</u> 0.3 1. Public transportation 0.5 2. Car pool 2.5 3. Drove 0.4 4. Walked 0.1 7. Other 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>96.1</u> 0. Inap; did not travel to work; "none" to E16; <u>99.9</u> employed; retired, housewife, student; V167=1,3-6 or V232=00
234 (4034)	476 (7276)	<u>E19. Are there jobs available around here that just aren't worth taking?</u> 2.1 1. Yes 2.2 5. No 0.1 8. DK 0.1 9. NA <u>95.5</u> 0. Inap; employed; retired, housewife, student; V167=1,3-6 100.0
235 (4035)	477-479 (7277-7279)	<u>E20. How much do they pay?</u> 095. \$.95 per hour : : 998. \$9.98 or more per hour 999. NA; DK 000. Inap; aren't any jobs not worth taking; employed; retired, housewife, student; V167=1,3-6 or V234=5,8,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
236 (4036)	480 (7280)	<p>E21. <u>Would you be willing to move to another community if you could get a good job there?</u></p> <p>3.4 1. Yes, maybe, or depends</p> <p>1.1 5. No</p> <p>0.0 9. NA: DK</p> <p><u>95.5</u> 0. Inap; employed; retired, housewife, student; V167=1,3-6 100.0</p>
237 (4037)	481-483 (7281-7283)	<p>E22. <u>How much would a job have to pay for you to be willing to move?</u></p> <p>095. \$.95 per hour</p> <p>:</p> <p>998. \$9.98 or more per hour</p> <p>999. NA; DK</p> <p>000. Inap; would not move; employed; retired, housewife, student; V167=1,3-6 or V236=5,9</p>
238 (4038)	484 (7284)	<p><u>E23. Why is that?</u></p> <p>0.0 1. <u>Age and health.</u> Too old to move; near retirement; health/disability.</p> <p>0.1 2. <u>Financial, potentially financial.</u> My business is here; things are good here; make enough money here; job benefits good; too expensive to move; other references to non-job related expenses; plan to go to college here.</p> <p>0.1 3. <u>Home ownership.</u> Own/buying my own home; cannot sell my home.</p> <p>0.6 4. <u>Family, location ties.</u> Like my job; satisfied; like it here; don't want to leave location/family/friends/neighbors, etc.; established here; have roots here; been here too long; born and raised here.</p> <p>0.1 5. <u>Don't like to move.</u> Tired of moving; just moved; "not going to move."</p> <p>0.1 7. Other</p> <p>0.0 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>98.9</u> 0. Inap; would move; unemployed; retired, housewife, student; 99.9 V167=1,3-6 or V236=1,9</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
239 (4039)	485 (7285)	<p>F1. During the last year (1974), did you (HEAD) do any work for money?</p> <hr/> <p>6.6 1. Yes</p> <p>18.2 5. No.</p> <p>0.0 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>75.2</u> 0. Inap; employed; looking for work; V167=1,2 100.0</p>
240 (4040)	486 (7286)	<p>F2. Are you thinking about going to work?</p> <p>0.9 1. Yes</p> <p>17.0 5. No</p> <p>0.1 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>81.9</u> 0. Inap; did work in 1974; employed; looking for work; 99.9 V167=1-2 or V239=1</p>
241 (4041)	487 (7287)	<p>F3. What kind of work did you do when you worked? (What was your occupation?)</p> <hr/> <p>0.9 1. Professional and technical workers</p> <p>0.4 2. Managers and officials</p> <p>0.1 3. Self-employed businessmen</p> <p>1.1 4. Clerical and sales workers</p> <p>0.9 5. Craftsmen and foremen</p> <p>0.9 6. Operatives</p> <p>1.7 7. Unskilled laborers and service workers</p> <p>0.3 8. Farmers and farm managers, ranchers</p> <p>0.3 9. Miscellaneous; NA; DK</p> <p><u>93.4</u> 0. Inap; 100.0 not in labor force; employed; unemployed; V167=1-2 or V240=1,5,9</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
242 (4042)	488-489 (7288-7289)	<u>F4. What kind of business was that in?</u>
		<u>Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing</u>
0.6		11.
		<u>Mining and Extraction</u>
0.0		21.
		<u>Manufacturing Durables</u>
0.1		30. metal industries
0.1		31. machinery, including electrical
0.1		32. motor vehicles and other transportation equipment
0.2		33. other durables
0.0		34. durables, NA what
		<u>Manufacturing Nondurables</u>
0.1		40. food and kindred products
0.0		41. tobacco manufacturing
0.1		42. textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes
0.0		43. paper and allied products
0.1		44. chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products
0.0		45. other nondurables
		<u>Construction</u>
0.4		51.
		<u>Transportation</u>
0.1		55.
		<u>Communication</u>
0.1		56.
		<u>Other Public Utilities</u>
0.2		57.
		<u>Retail Trade</u>
0.7		61.
		<u>Wholesale Trade</u>
0.2		62.
		<u>Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail</u>
0.1		69.
		<u>Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate</u>
0.3		71.
		<u>Repair Service</u>
0.2		81.
		<u>Business Services</u>
0.1		82.
		<u>Personal Services</u>
0.7		83.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
242 (4042)	488-489 (7288-7289)	<u>Amusement, Recreation and Related Services</u> 84.
(continued)		0.1 <u>Printing, Publishing and Allied Services</u> 85.
		0.3 <u>Medical and Dental and Health Services, whether public or private</u> 86.
		0.7 <u>Educational Services, whether public or private</u> 87.
		0.3 <u>Professional and Related Services other than medical or educational</u> 88.
		0.0 <u>Armed Services</u> 91.
		0.3 <u>Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other</u> 92.
		0.4 99. NA; DK
		<u>93.4</u> 00. Inap; employed; unemployed; not in labor force; <u>100.2</u> V167=1-2 or V240=1,5,9
243 (4043)	490-491 (7290-7291)	<u>F5. How many weeks did you work last year?</u> 01. One hour or less : : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; not in labor force; employed; unemployed; V167=1-2 or V240=1,5,9
244 (4044)	492-493 (7292-7293)	<u>F6. About how many hours a week did you work (when you worked)?</u> 01. One hour or less : : 98. 98 hours or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; not in labor force; employed; unemployed; V167=1-2 or V240=1,5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
245 (4045)	494 (7294)	<p><u>F7. Are you thinking of getting a new job in the next year or so?</u></p> <p>1.7 1. Yes</p> <p>4.6 5. No</p> <p>0.3 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>93.4</u> 0. Inap; not in labor force; 100.0 employed; unemployed; V167=1-2 or V240=1,5,9</p>
246 (4046)	495 (7295)	<p><u>F8. What kind of job do you have in mind?</u></p> <p>1.5 1. Mentions some <u>explicit</u> job or type of work, e.g., machinist, computer programmer, secretarial work, management position.</p> <p>0.1 2. <u>Self-employment</u> with mention of explicit type of work/field/area.</p> <p>0.5 3. Mentions <u>broad type</u> of work, e.g., hospital work, job at the factory or school</p> <p>0.0 4. Self-employment with no mention of any explicit type of work.</p> <p>0.1 5. Does not mention any broad or explicit kind of work; mentions only company name(s).</p> <p>0.5 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>97.4</u> 0. Inap; "no" to Question F2 or F7; employed; unemployed; 100.1 V167=1-2 or V240=5,9 or V245=5,9</p>
247 (4047)	496-498 (7296-7298)	<p><u>F9. How much might you earn?</u></p> <p>095. \$.95 per hour</p> <p>:</p> <p>:</p> <p>998. \$9.98 or more per hour</p> <p>999. NA; DK</p> <p>000. Inap; has no work in mind; employed; unemployed; V167=1-2 or V240=5,9 or V245=5,9</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
248 (4048)	499 (7299)	<p><u>F10. Would you have to get any training to qualify?</u></p> <p>0.5 1. Yes, <u>and</u> mentions the explicit training needed; or that he is getting trained</p> <p>0.4 2. Yes, but does not mention what</p> <p>0.1 3. Might, may be helpful</p> <p>1.4 5. No</p> <p>0.0 8. DK</p> <p>0.2 9. NA</p> <p><u>97.4</u> 0. Inap; has no work in mind; employed; unemployed; 100.0 V167=1-2 or V240=5,9 or V245=5,9</p>
249 (4049)	500 (7300)	<p><u>F11. What have you been doing to find a job?</u></p> <p>0.4 1. Mentions going to school; training for a position; studying for an exam; taking an exam.</p> <p>0.6 2. Mentions looking for a job; going to employment office/union officer; made applications.</p> <p>0.1 3. Vague response; have a few feelers out; been looking into it.</p> <p>1.3 5. Nothing</p> <p>0.2 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>97.4</u> 0. Inap; no work in mind; employed; unemployed; V167=1-2 100.0 or V240=5,9 or V245=5,9</p>
250 (4050)	501 (7301)	<p><u>F12. How many places have you been to in the last few weeks to find out about a job?</u></p> <p>0.1 1. One</p> <p>0.1 2. Two</p> <p>0.1 3. Three</p> <p>0.1 4. Four</p> <p>0.2 5. Five or more</p> <p>0.3 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>99.2</u> 0. Inap; none; has no work in mind; 100.1 employed; unemployed; V168=1-2 or V240=5,9 or V245=5,9 or V249=5</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
251 (4051)	502 (7302)	<u>F13. Are there jobs around here that just aren't worth taking?</u> 1.2 1. Yes 0.7 5. No 0.1 8. DK 0.5 9. NA <u>97.4</u> 0. Inap; has no work in mind; 99.9 employed; unemployed; V167=1-2 or V240=5,9 or V245=5,9
252 (4052)	503-505 (7303-7305)	<u>F14. How much do they pay?</u> 095. \$.95 per hour : 998. \$9.98 or more per hour 999. NA; DK 000. Inap; "no" to F13; employed; unemployed; V167=1-2 or V240=5,9 or V245=5,9 or V251=5,8,9 or 0
253 (4053)	506 (7306)	<u>G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?</u> 64.5 1. Married 11.1 2. Single 12.9 3. Widowed 8.2 4. Divorced <u>3.2</u> 5. Separated 99.9
254 (4054)	507 (7307)	<u>G2. Did your wife do any work for money in 1974?</u> 35.2 1. Yes 28.8 5. No 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>36.0</u> 0. Inap; no wife present; V253=2-5 or V253=1 and V122=2

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
255 (4055)	508 (7308)	<p><u>G3. What kind of work did she do?</u></p> <p>5.6 1. Professional and technical workers 1.3 2. Managers and officials 0.3 3. Self-employed businesswomen 14.2 4. Clerical and sales workers 0.4 5. Craftsmen and foremen 5.2 6. Operatives 7.6 7. Unskilled laborers and service workers 0.1 8. Farmers and farm managers, ranchers 0.6 9. Miscellaneous; NA; DK</p> <p><u>64.8</u> 0. Inap; wife did not work; no wife; V253=2-5 or <u>100.1</u> V253=1 and V122=2 or V254=5,9</p>
256 (4056)	509-510 (7309-7310)	<p><u>G4. What kind of business is that in?</u></p> <p><u>Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing</u></p> <p>0.4 11.</p> <p><u>Mining and Extraction</u></p> <p>0.0 21.</p> <p><u>Manufacturing Durables</u></p> <p>0.4 30. metal industries 1.4 31. machinery, including electrical 0.5 32. motor vehicles and other transportation equipment 0.9 33. other durables 0.0 34. durables, NA what</p> <p><u>Manufacturing Nondurables</u></p> <p>0.6 40. food and kindred products 0.0 41. tobacco manufacturing 2.1 42. textile mill products, apparel and other fabricated textile products, shoes 0.2 43. paper and allied products 0.6 44. chemical and allied products, petroleum and coal products, rubber and miscellaneous plastic products 0.0 45. other nondurables</p> <p><u>Construction</u></p> <p>0.3 51.</p> <p><u>Transportation</u></p> <p>0.4 55.</p> <p><u>Communication</u></p> <p>0.6 56.</p> <p><u>Other Public Utilities</u></p> <p>0.2 57.</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
256 (4056) (continued)	509-510 (7309-7310)	<u>Retail Trade</u> 6.0 61. <u>Wholesale Trade</u> 0.4 62. <u>Trade, NA whether wholesale or retail</u> 0.1 69. <u>Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate</u> 2.3 71. <u>Repair Service</u> 0.1 81. <u>Business Services</u> 0.5 82. <u>Personal Services</u> 3.0 83. <u>Amusement, Recreation and Related Services</u> 0.3 84. <u>Printing Publishing and Allied Services</u> 0.4 85. <u>Medical and Dental and Health Services, whether public or private</u> 4.1 86. <u>Educational Services, whether public or private</u> 5.4 87. <u>Professional and Related Services other than medical or educational</u> 1.5 88. <u>Armed Services</u> 0.2 91. <u>Government, other than medical or educational services; NA whether other</u> 1.8 92. 0.5 99. NA; DK <u>64.8</u> 00. Inap; no wife; wife did not work; V253=2-5, or V253=1 <u>100.0</u> and V122=2, or V254=5,9
257 (4057)	511-512 (7311-7312)	<u>G5. About how many weeks did she work last year?</u> 01. One week or less : : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; wife did not work; no wife; V253=2-5, or V253=1 and V122=2, or V254=5,9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
258 (4058)	513-514 (7313-7314)	<u>G6. And about how many hours a week did she work?</u> 01. One hour or less : : 98. 98 hours or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; wife did not work; no wife; V253=2-5, or V253=1 and V122=2, or V254=5,9
259 (4059)	515 (7315)	<u>G7. Did she miss any work in 1974 because she was unemployed or on strike?</u> 4.3 1. Yes 30.6 5. No 0.2 9. NA; DK <u>64.8</u> 0. Inap; wife did not work; no wife; V253=2-5, or V253=1 99.9 and V122=2, or V254=5,9
260 (4060)	516-517 (7316-7317)	<u>G8. How much work did she miss?</u> 01. One week or less : : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; wife missed no work because of unemployment; wife did not work; no wife; V253=2-5, or V253=1 and V122=2, or V254=5,9
261 (4061)	518 (7318)	<u>G9. Was there more work available so that your wife could have worked more in 1974 if she had wanted to?</u> 13.9 1. Yes 20.3 5. No 0.9 9. NA; DK <u>64.9</u> 0. Inap; wife did not work; no wife; V253=2-5, or V253=1 100.0 and V122=2, or V254=5,9
262 (4062)	519 (7319)	<u>G10. Would she have liked to work more if she could have found more work?</u> 5.3 1. Yes 14.4 5. No 1.3 9. NA; DK <u>79.0</u> 0. Inap; wife did not work; no wife; more work available; 100.0 V523=2-5, or V253=1 and V122=2, or V254=5,9 or V261=1

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
263 (4063)	520-521 (7320-7321)	G12. <u>About how many miles is it to where she works? (one way)</u> 01. One mile or less : : 98. 98 miles or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; "none" to G11; wife does not work; no wife; V253=2-5, or V253=1 and V122=2, or V254=5,9
264 (4064)	522 (7322)	G13. <u>Does she use public transportation to get to work, have a car pool, drive by herself, walk, ride with you, or what?</u> 2.2 1. Public transportation 2.3 2. Car pool 21.3 3. Drives 1.4 4. Walks 3.2 5. Rides with husband 1.0 7. Other 0.7 9. NA <u>67.9</u> 0. Inap: "none" to G11; wife does not work; no wife; V253=2-5, or V253=1 and V122=2, or V254=5,9 or V263=00
265 (4065)	523 (7323)	H2. <u>What were your total receipts from farming in 1974, including soil bank payments and commodity credit loans?</u> 0.0 1. \$0-499 (include negative amounts here) 0.0 2. \$500-999 0.1 3. \$1000-1999 0.1 4. \$2000-2999 0.1 5. \$3000-4999 0.1 6. \$5000-7499 0.2 7. \$7500-9999 1.2 8. \$10,000 or more 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>98.0</u> 0. Inap; not a farmer 99.9
266 (4066)	524 (7324)	H5. <u>Did you (R and family) own a business at any time in 1974, or have a financial interest in any business enterprise?</u> 8.6 1. Yes 91.3 5. No <u>0.1</u> 9. NA; DK 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
267 (4067)	525 (7325)	<p>H6. <u>Is it a corporation or an unincorporated business, or do you have an interest in both kinds?</u></p> <p>2.6 1. Corporation 5.7 2. Unincorporated 0.1 3. Both</p> <p>0.1 8. DK 0.0 9. NA <u>91.4</u> 0. Inap; does not own a business; V266=5,9</p>
268 (4068)	526 (7326)	<p><u>H14. Interviewer Checkpoint</u></p> <p>4.9 1. Income from welfare or ADC, AFDC</p> <p><u>95.1</u> 5. No such income 100.0</p>
269 (4069)	527 (7327)	<p>H15. <u>Was any of your ADC or welfare the new Supplemental Security Income, that is, the gold (tan, yellow) checks?</u></p> <p>0.5 1. Yes 4.3 5. No 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>95.1</u> 0. Inap; no income from welfare or ADC, AFDC; V268=5</p>
270 (4070)	528 (7328)	<p><u>H19. Interviewer Checkpoint</u></p> <p>18.6 1. Income from Social Security</p> <p><u>81.4</u> 5. No such income 100.0</p>
271 (4071)	529 (7329)	<p>H20. <u>Did your Social Security include any of the new gold (tan, yellow) checks called Supplemental Security Income?</u></p> <p>1.4 1. Yes 17.1 5. No 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>81.4</u> 0. Inap; no income from Social Security; V270=5 100.0</p>
272 (4072)	530 (7330)	<p><u>H42. Interviewer Checkpoint</u></p> <p>19.9 1. Other family members with income</p> <p><u>80.1</u> 5. No such persons 100.0</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
273 (4073)	531 (7331)	<p>H43. <u>Did anyone else living here in 1974 get any of the new Supplemental Security Income, the gold (tan, yellow) checks?</u></p> <p>0.8 1. Yes</p> <p>19.0 5. No</p> <p>0.1 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>80.1</u> 0. Inap; no other family members with income; V272=5 100.0</p>
274 (4074)	532 (7332)	<p>H47. <u>Did you get any other money in 1974--like a big settlement from an insurance company, or an inheritance?</u></p> <p>7.2 1. Yes</p> <p>92.6 5. No</p> <p><u>0.2</u> 9. NA; DK 100.0</p>
275 (4075)	533 (7333)	<p>H48. <u>How much did that amount to in 1974?</u></p> <p>1.4 1. Less than \$500</p> <p>1.2 2. \$500-999</p> <p>1.2 3. \$1000-1999</p> <p>0.7 4. \$2000-2999</p> <p>0.8 5. \$3000-4999</p> <p>0.7 6. \$5000-7499</p> <p>0.2 7. \$7500-9999</p> <p>1.0 8. \$10,000 or more</p> <p>0.1 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>92.8</u> 0. Inap; got no other money; V274=5,9 100.1</p>
276 (4076)	534 (7334)	<p>H49. <u>Do you help support anyone who doesn't live here with you?</u></p> <p>10.8 1. Yes</p> <p>89.1 5. No</p> <p><u>0.1</u> 9. NA; DK 100.0</p>
277 (4077)	535 (7335)	<p>H50. <u>(If Yes) - How many?</u></p> <p>6.3 1. One</p> <p>2.8 2. Two</p> <p>0.9 3. Three</p> <p>0.6 4. Four or more</p> <p>0.2 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>89.2</u> 0. Inap; does not support others outside FU; V276=5,9 100.0</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
278 (4078)	536 (7336)	<p>H52. <u>Were any of these people dependent on you for more than half of their total support?</u></p> <p>3.6 1. Yes</p> <p>7.2 5. No</p> <p>0.0 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>89.2</u> 0. Inap; does not support others outside FU; V276=5,9 100.0</p>
279 (4079)	537 (7337)	<p>H53. <u>(If Yes) - How many?</u></p> <p>1.9 1. One</p> <p>1.1 2. Two</p> <p>0.3 3. Three</p> <p>0.2 4. Four or more</p> <p>0.0 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>96.4</u> 0. Inap; none; does not support others outside FU; 99.9 no one dependent for more than half of their support; V276=5,9 or V278=5,9</p>
280 (4080)	538 (7338)	<p>H54. <u>Do you (FAMILY) have any savings such as checking or savings accounts, or government bonds?</u></p> <p>78.6 1. Yes</p> <p>21.1 5. No</p> <p><u>0.3</u> 9. NA: DK 100.0</p>
281 (4081)	539 (7339)	<p>H55. <u>Would they amount to as much as two months' income or more?</u></p> <p>48.0 1. Yes</p> <p>30.0 5. No</p> <p>0.5 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>21.5</u> 0. Inap; does not have any savings; V280=5,9 100.0</p>
282 (4082)	540 (7340)	<p>H56. <u>Was there a time in the last five years when you had as much as two months' income saved up?</u></p> <p>20.4 1. Yes</p> <p>29.6 5. No</p> <p>0.9 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>49.1</u> 0. Inap; has two months' income or more in savings now; 100.0 V280=5,9 or V281=1,9</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
283 (4083)	541 (7341)	H57. <u>What about the next few years--do you think you (and your family) will be better off or worse off or what?</u> 55.6 1. Better off in general 18.8 3. No differences, same situation, pro-con 14.0 5. Worse off in general, not so good 10.0 8. DK <u>1.5</u> 9. NA 99.9
284, 285, 286 (4084, 4085, 4086)	542, 543, 544-545 (7342, 7343, 7344-7345)	<u>H58. Why is that?</u>
<u>1st mention</u>	<u>2nd mention</u>	<u>Earnings from Labor</u> 1. <u>Changes in employment of head</u> - change or loss of job, promotion to new job, entered labor force, became permanently disabled, retired, started/stopped second job, training for new job--currently or in the future (on the job, job training program, or formal coursework) 2. <u>Changes in employment of wife or others in family</u> - worker other than head started/stopped working, will quit to have baby, another worker entered/left labor force, worker moved into FU (i.e., all reasons in "1," but for FU members other than head) 3. <u>Other changes in earnings for any FU member including head</u> - more work, more or less overtime, change in wage rate (on same job), pay raise, N.A. whether new job, more/less income from self-employment, temporary unemployment, strike, sick or temporarily disabled so couldn't work, steadier work, <u>getting ahead</u> , "more money," "have more money," no evidence of job change
		<u>Transfer, capital income changes</u> 4. Pension/welfare/other transfer income higher/lower, started/stopped receiving transfer or capital income, more/less income from investments/assets
		<u>Asset/debt Expenditure changes</u> 5. Changes in expenses: cost of living, inflation, higher prices, paid-off bills, rent utilities, grocery/food prices, taxes, education expenses. Major outlays such as medical expenses from an accident. Bought/made additions to house, bought car, durables, or other assets, more debt, received inheritance, insurance settlement, money from sale of house, land, or other assets

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
284, 285, 286 (4084, 4085, 4086)	542, 543, 544-545 (7342 7343, 7344-7345)	
(continued)		
<u>1st mention</u>	<u>2nd mention</u>	<u>Nonfinancial or N. A. whether Financial Reasons</u>
		6. <u>Family (personal) changes</u> - Marriage, death, birth, illness, divorce, better/worse health, enjoyment of life or job; children take less care, children growing up, N. A. Whether financial
		7. <u>Events outside the family</u> - State of society, the world, neighborhood, pollution, crime, war, racial conditions, riots, government
		8. <u>Other</u> - "things so bad they have to get better," "it ought to get better," everything is the same, don't expect changes, no changes at my age
		9. NA; DK
		0. Inap; no difference and no reason given; no second mention; V283=8,9
287 (4087)	546 (7346)	<u>H59. Do you (HEAD) belong to a labor union?</u>
		21.7 1. Yes
		77.7 5. No
		<u>0.6</u> 9. NA; DK
		100.0
288 (4088)	547 (7347)	<u>J1. Have you usually felt pretty sure your life would work out the way you want it to, or have there been more times when you haven't been very sure about it?</u>
		62.5 1. Usually felt pretty sure
		2.6 2. Pretty sure, qualified
		1.7 3. Pro-con, sure sometimes, not sure others
		1.0 4. (More) times when haven't been sure, qualified
		28.7 5. (More) times when not very sure about it
		<u>3.4</u> 9. NA; DK
		99.9
289 (4089)	548 (7348)	<u>J2. Are you the kind of person that plans his life ahead all the time, or do you live more from day to day?</u>
		43.4 1. Plans ahead
		3.5 2. Plans ahead, qualified
		4.8 3. Pro-con; sometimes plans ahead, sometimes doesn't
		1.9 4. Lives more from day to day, qualified
		45.7 5. Lives more from day to day
		<u>0.7</u> 9. NA; DK
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
290 (4090)	549 (7349)	J3. When you make plans ahead, do you usually, get to carry out things the way you expected, or do things usually come up to make you change your plans? <hr/>
		60.8 1. Usually get to carry out things the way expected
		3.2 2. Usually get to carry out things, qualified
		5.1 3. Pro-con; depends; sometimes carry out, sometimes things come up
		1.5 4. Things come up to make me change plans, qualified
		26.2 5. Things come up to make me change plans
		1.8 6. Do not plan
		<u>1.4</u> 9. NA; DK
		100.0
291 (4091)	550 (7350)	J4. Would you say you nearly always finish things once you start them, or do you sometimes have to give up before they are finished? <hr/>
		77.5 1. Nearly always finish things
		3.1 2. Nearly always finish things, qualified
		1.5 3. Pro-con; sometimes finish, sometimes give up
		1.0 4. Sometimes have to give up, qualified
		15.9 5. Sometimes have to give up before they are finished; doesn't finish
		<u>1.0</u> 9. NA; DK
		100.0
292 (4092)	551 (7351)	J5. Do you sometimes feel you don't have enough control over your life, or is what happens to you your own doing? <hr/>
		19.5 1. Sometimes feel don't have enough control
		0.9 2. Sometimes feel don't have enough control, qualified
		2.5 3. Pro-con; depends
		3.6 4. What happens is own doing, qualified
		70.0 5. What happens is own doing
		<u>3.5</u> 9. NA; DK
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
293 (4093)	552-553 (7352-7353)	<p><u>K1. How many grades of school did you (HEAD) finish?</u></p> <p>00. None 01. One 02. Two 03. Three 04. Four 05. Five 06. Six 07. Seven 08. Eight 09. Nine 10. Ten 11. Eleven 12. Twelve 13. Thirteen 14. Fourteen 15. Fifteen 16. Sixteen 17. Seventeen or more 99. NA; DK</p>
294 (4094)	554 (7354)	<p><u>K2. Did you get any other training?</u></p> <p>0.7 1. Yes 6.1 5. No 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>93.0</u> 0. Inap; finished more than six years of school; V293=07-99 99.9</p>
295 (4095)	555 (7355)	<p><u>K3. What was it?</u></p> <p>0.0 1. <u>Government or other subsidized program (nonmilitary)</u> - Manpower training; Vista; Peace Corps; Poverty Program 0.4 2. <u>Job-specific, not codeable in 1</u> - nurses' training; business school; welding; apprenticeship; repair course 0.3 3. <u>Company-specific</u> - on-the-job training; company training program; army or navy training program 0.0 7. Other 0.1 8. Vague, N.A. whether vocationally related 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>99.3</u> 0. Inap; got no other training; finished more than six 100.1 years of school; V293=07-99</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
296 (4096)	556 (7356)	<u>K4. Do you have any trouble reading?</u> 1.8 1. Yes 2.6 5. No 2.2 9. NA; DK <u>93.4</u> 0. Inap; finished more than six years of school; V293=07-99 100.0
297 (4097)	557 (7357)	<u>K5. Did you have any other schooling?</u> 21.5 1. Yes 38.8 5. No 0.3 9. NA; DK <u>39.4</u> 0. Inap; finished less than seven or more than twelve 100.0 years of school; V293=00-06,13-99
298 (4098)	558 (7358)	<u>K6. What other schooling did you have?</u> 0.3 1. <u>Government or other subsidized program (nonmilitary)</u> - Manpower training; Vista; Peace Corps; Poverty Program 13.2 2. <u>Job-specific (not codeable in 1)</u> - Nurses' training; business school; welding; apprenticeship; repair course 3.2 3. <u>Company-specific</u> - on-the-job training; company training program; army or navy training course 0.6 7. Other 4.2 8. Vague; N.A. whether vocationally related; "college courses" 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>78.5</u> 0. Inap; had no other schooling; finished less than seven 100.1 or more than twelve years of school; V293=00-06,13-99
299 (4099)	559 (7359)	<u>K8. Do you have a college degree?</u> 17.0 1. Yes 15.1 5. No 0.2 9. NA; DK <u>67.7</u> 0. Inap; finished twelve or less grades; V299=00-12,99

Variable Number	Tape Location	Content
300 (4100)	560 (7360)	<u>K9. Do you have any advanced degrees?</u> 5.6 1. Yes 11.2 5. No 0.2 9. NA; DK <u>83.0</u> 0. Inap; has no degree; finished twelve or less grades; V293=00-12,99 or V299=5,9
301 (4101)	561 (7361)	<u>K10. Interview Checkpoint</u> 63.9 1. Yes, wife in FU <u>36.1</u> 5. No wife in FU or FU has female head 100.0
302 (4102)	562-563 (7362-7363)	<u>K11. How many grades of school did your wife finish?</u> 00. None; Inap; no wife 01. One 02. Two 03. Three 04. Four 05. Five 06. Six 07. Seven 08. Eight 09. Nine 10. Ten 11. Eleven 12. Twelve 13. Thirteen 14. Fourteen 15. Fifteen 16. Sixteen 17. Seventeen or more 99. NA; DK
303 (4103)	564 (7364)	<u>K12. Did she have any other schooling?</u> 11.7 1. Yes 35.9 5. No 0.4 9. NA; DK <u>52.0</u> 0. Inap; has more than twelve years of school; no wife; 100.0 V301=5 or V302=13-17,99

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
304 (4104)	565 (7365)	<u>K13. What other schooling did she have?</u> 0.1 1. <u>Government or other subsidized program (nonmilitary)</u> - Manpower training; Vista; Peace Corps; Poverty Program 9.1 2. <u>Job-specific (not codeable in 1)</u> - Nurses' training; business school; welding; apprenticeship; repair course 0.3 3. <u>Company-specific</u> - on-the-job training; company training program; army or navy training course 0.4 7. Other 1.8 8. Vague; N.A. whether vocationally related; "college courses" 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>88.3</u> 0. Inap; had no other schooling; has more than twelve 100.1 years of school; no wife; V301=5 or V302=13-17,99
305 (4105)	566 (7366)	<u>K15. Does she have a college degree?</u> 7.5 1. Yes 8.1 5. No 0.1 9. NA; DK <u>84.3</u> 0. Inap; has twelve or less grades of school; no wife; 100.0 V301=5 or V302=00-12
306 (4106)	567 (7367)	<u>K16. Does she have any advanced degrees?</u> 1.8 1. Yes 5.6 5. No 0.0 9. NA; DK <u>92.5</u> 0. Inap; has no degree; has twelve or less grades of 99.9 school; no wife; V301=5 or V302=00-12 or V305=5,9
307 (4107)	568 (7368)	<u>L1. Interviewer Checkpoint</u> 5.1 1. FU has new wife this year <u>94.9</u> 5. FU has same wife as in 1974 or no wife or female head 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
308 (4108)	569 (7369)	<p><u>L2. How much education did your wife's father have?</u></p> <p>7.1 1. 0-5 grades</p> <p>20.8 2. 6-8 grades; "grade school"; DK but mentions could read and write</p> <p>6.3 3. 9-11 grades; some high school; junior high</p> <p>15.3 4. 12 grades; high school</p> <p>1.1 5. 12 grades plus nonacademic training</p> <p>3.0 6. College but no degree; Associate's degree</p> <p>3.5 7. College BA and no advanced degree mentioned; Normal School; "College"</p> <p>1.7 8. College and advanced or professional degree</p> <p>9.7 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>31.6</u> 0. Inap; could not read or write; NA, DK grade <u>and</u> could 100.1 not read or write; no wife; V123=00</p>
309 (4109)	570 (7370)	<p><u>L3. How much education did your wife's mother have?</u></p> <p>5.3 1. 0-5 grades</p> <p>18.7 2. 6-8 grades; "grade school"; DK but mentions could read and write</p> <p>7.8 3. 9-11 grades; some high school; junior high</p> <p>20.2 4. 12 grades; high school</p> <p>2.0 5. 12 grades plus nonacademic training, is R.N., no further elaboration</p> <p>3.4 6. College but no degree; Associate's degree</p> <p>2.5 7. College BA and no advanced degree mentioned; Normal School, R.N. with 3 years college, "college"</p> <p>0.4 8. College and advanced or professional degree</p> <p>8.3 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>31.4</u> 0. Inap; could not read or write; NA, DK grade <u>and</u> could 100.0 not read or write; V123=00</p>
310 (4110)	571-572 (7371-7372)	<p><u>L4. How many years has your wife worked for money since she was 18?</u></p> <hr/> <p>01. One year or less</p> <p>:</p> <p>:</p> <p>98. 98 years or more</p> <p>99. NA; DK</p> <p>00. Inap; None; wife has never worked; no wife; V123=00</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
311 (4111)	573-574 (7373-7374)	<p><u>L5. How many of these years did she work full time for most of the year?</u></p> <p>01. One year or less</p> <p>:</p> <p>:</p> <p>98. 98 years or more</p> <p>99. NA; DK</p> <p>00. Inap; None; wife has never worked; wife has never worked full time; no wife; V123=00 or V310=00</p>
312 (4112)	575-576 (7375-7376)	<p><u>L6. During the years that she did not work full time, how much of the time did she work?</u></p> <p>01. One percent</p> <p>:</p> <p>:</p> <p>99. Ninety-nine percent</p> <p>00. Inap; None; worked full time; never worked; no wife; V123=00 or V310=00</p>
313 (4113)	577 (7377)	<p><u>L6. Accuracy of V312</u></p> <p>6.0 1. Minor assignment</p> <p>0.9 2. Major assignment</p> <p><u>93.1</u> 0. Inap; No assignment; worked full time; never worked; 100.0 no wife; V123=00 or V310=00</p>
314 (4114)	578 (7378)	<p><u>M1. Whether or not FU has a new Head</u></p> <p>8.5 1. FU has a <u>new</u> head this year</p> <p><u>91.5</u> 5. This FU has the <u>same</u> head as in 1974 100.0</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
		<u>M2. Where did your mother and father grow up?</u>
315 (4115)	579-580 (7379-7380)	<u>Father's State</u> 01-51. State if United States 99. NA; DK state 00. Foreign country
316 (4116)	581-583 (7381-7383)	<u>Father's County</u> xxx County if United States; Country if foreign 999 NA; DK county 000 Alaska, Hawaii
317 (4117)	584-585 (7384-7385)	<u>Mother's State</u> 01-51. State if United States 99. NA; DK 00. Foreign country
318 (4118)	586-588 (7386-7388)	<u>Mother's County</u> xxx County if United States; Country if foreign 999 NA; DK county 000 Alaska, Hawaii
319 (4119)	589 (7389)	<u>M3. What was your father's usual occupation when you were growing up?</u> <hr/> 7.0 1. Professional, technical and kindred workers 4.0 2. Managers, officials and proprietors 6.5 3. Self-employed businessmen 5.5 4. Clerical and sales workers 18.9 5. Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers 14.9 6. Operatives and kindred workers 8.6 7. Laborers and service workers, farm laborers 23.5 8. Farmers and farm managers 10.6 9. Miscellaneous (armed services, protective workers); NA; DK <u>0.3</u> 0. No father; dead; did nothing 99.9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
320 (4120)	590 (7390)	M4. Thinking of your <u>first</u> full-time regular job, what did you do? <hr/>
		9.7 1. Professional, technical and kindred workers
		1.4 2. Managers, officials and proprietors
		0.7 3. Self-employed businessmen
		18.0 4. Clerical and sales workers
		7.8 5. Craftsmen, foremen, and kindred workers
		20.3 6. Operatives and kindred workers
		25.4 7. Laborers and service workers, farm laborers
		4.1 8. Farmers and farm managers
		8.8 9. Miscellaneous (armed services, protective service workers)
		<u>3.9</u> 0. Inap; never worked
		100.1
321 (4121)	591 (7391)	M5. Have you had a number of different kinds of jobs, or have you mostly worked in the same occupation you started in, or what? <hr/>
		35.2 1. Have had a number of different kinds of jobs; mentions more than two kinds of jobs
		8.4 3. Both; have had a number of different kinds of jobs but mostly the same occupation; mentions two kinds of jobs
		48.1 5. Mostly the same occupation; same job all of working life
		3.8 9. NA; DK
		<u>4.4</u> 0. Inap; on first job now, never worked; V320=0
		99.9
		<u>M6-M10. Ages of the three oldest children</u>
322 (4122)	592-593 (7392-7393)	00-99. Age of Head's oldest child
323 (4123)	594-595 (7394-7395)	00-99. Age of Head's second oldest child
324 (4124)	596-597 (7396-7397)	00-99. Age of Head's third oldest child

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
325 (4125)	598-599 (7398-7399)	<u>M6-M10. Total number of children of Head</u> 01. One child : : 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; no children
326 (4126)	600 (7400)	<u>M6-M10. Number of children Head had by age 25</u> 20.6 1. One 13.3 2. Two 5.6 3. Three 1.9 4. Four 0.6 5. Five 0.2 6. Six 0.0 7. Seven 0.1 8. Eight or more 1.6 9. NA; DK <u>56.1</u> 0. Inap: none 100.0
327 (4127)	601 (7401)	<u>M11. How many brothers and sisters did you (HEAD) have?</u> 14.8 1. One 16.7 2. Two 14.8 3. Three 11.6 4. Four 8.8 5. Five 7.3 6. Six 5.3 7. Seven 12.6 8. Eight or more 1.9 9. NA; DK <u>6.0</u> 0. Inap; none 98.8
328 (4128)	602 (7402)	<u>M12. Did you have any brothers or sisters older than you?</u> 66.4 1. Yes 32.8 5. No; has no brothers or sisters <u>0.8</u> 9. NA; DK 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
329 (4129)	603 (7403)	M13, M14. <u>Is your religious preference Protestant, Catholic, or Jewish, or what? What denomination is that?</u> 20.6 1. Baptist 12.8 2. Methodist (including African Methodist) 1.9 3. Episcopalian 4.4 4. Presbyterian 6.6 5. Lutheran 7.4 6. Bahai; Christian Church; Congregationalist; Disciples of Christ; Dutch Reformed or Evangelical and Reformed; Christian Reformed; Quaker or Society of Latter Day Saints or Mormon; Friends (Friends); Unitarian or Universalist; United Church of Christ 8.6 7. Other Protestant denominations not included above; Protestant but NA; DK denomination 22.4 8. Catholic 4.5 9. Jewish <u>10.7</u> 0. NA; DK religious preference; other (Greek Orthodox, 99.9 Moslem . ..). None
330 (4130)	604 (7404)	M15. <u>Did you (HEAD) grow up on a farm, in a small town, in large city, or what?</u> 28.9 1. Farm; rural area; country 35.8 2. Small town; any size town, <u>suburb</u> 30.9 3. Large city; any size city 2.7 4. Other (Recode above if possible); several different places; combination of places <u>1.7</u> 9. NA; DK 100.0
331 (4131)	605-606 (7405-7406)	M16, M17. <u>In what state and county was that?</u> <u>State in United States (01-51)</u> 99. NA; DK state 00. Foreign country
332 (4132)	607-609 (7407-7409)	<u>County if United States; country if foreign</u> 999 NA; DK county 000 Alaska, Hawaii

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
333 (4133)	610 (7410)	<u>M16-18, (B6). What other states or countries have you live in?</u>
		51.1 1. One (lived in 1 region)
		28.7 2. Two (lived in 2 regions)
		9.7 3. Three
		6.5 4. Four
		0.7 5. Five
		0.3 6. Six
		0.0 7. Seven
		0.0 8. Eight or more
		<u>2.8</u> 9. NA; DK
		99.8

Region Code:

<u>Northeast</u>	<u>North Central</u>	<u>Deep South</u>	<u>Other South</u>
Connecticut	Illinois	Alabama	Arkansas
Maine	Indiana	Georgia	Delaware
New Hampshire	Iowa	Louisiana	Florida
New Jersey	Kansas	Mississippi	Kentucky
New York	Michigan	South Carolina	Maryland
Pennsylvania	Minnesota		North Carolina
Rhode Island	Missouri		Oklahoma
Vermont	Nebraska		Tennessee
Massachusetts	North Dakota		Texas
	Ohio		Virginia
	South Dakota		Washington, D.C.
	Wisconsin		West Virginia
<u>West</u>	<u>Other English Speaking</u>	<u>Other Non-English Speaking</u>	
Arizona	Alaska	All others	
California	Australia		
Colorado	Canada		
Idaho	Hawaii		
Montana	New Zealand		
New Mexico	South Africa		
Nevada	United Kingdom		
Oregon	West Indies		
Utah			
Washington			
Wyoming			

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
334 (4134)	611 (7411)	<p><u>M16-18, (B6). In what state (or country) was that?</u></p> <p>41.0 1. Lived in one state/country 26.3 2. Lived in two states/countries 12.0 3. Lived in three states/countries 14.0 4. Lived in four states/countries 1.6 5. Lived in five states/countries 0.9 6. Lived in six states/countries 0.5 7. Lived in seven states/countries 1.0 8. Lived in eight or more states/countries</p> <p><u>2.7</u> 9. NA; DK 100.0</p>
335 (4135)	612 (7412)	<p><u>M19. Have you ever moved out of a community where you were living in order to take a job somewhere else?</u></p> <p>23.8 1. Yes 62.6 5. No <u>2.5</u> 9. NA; DK 88.9</p>
336 (4136)	613 (7413)	<p><u>M20. (If "No" to M19) Have you ever turned down a job because you did not want to move?</u></p> <p>6.8 1. Yes 49.1 5. No 6.9 9. NA; DK <u>37.2</u> 0. Inap; has never moved in order to take job elsewhere; 100.0 V335=1,9</p>
337 (4137)	614 (7414)	<p><u>M21. Were your parents poor when you were growing up, pretty well off, or what?</u></p> <p>39.7 1. Poor 38.1 3. Average; "it varied" 18.5 5. Pretty well off <u>3.7</u> 9. NA; DK; didn't live with parents 100.0</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
338 (4138)	615 (7415)	<p>M22-23. How much education did your father have? Could he read and write? (If less than 6 grades)</p> <hr/> <p>8.3 1. 0-5 grades</p> <p>48.4 2. 6-8 grades; "grade school"; DK but mentions could read and write</p> <p>9.0 3. 9-11 grades; some high school; junior high</p> <p>14.7 4. 12 grades; "high school"</p> <p>1.4 5. 12 grades plus nonacademic training</p> <p>5.0 6. College but no degree, Associate's degree</p> <p>4.9 7. College BA and no advanced degree mentioned; "college"</p> <p>2.0 8. College and advanced or professional degree</p> <p>5.2 9. NA; DK to both M22 and M23</p> <p><u>1.1</u> 0. Could not read or write: NA; DK grade <u>and</u> could not read or write</p> <p>100.0</p>
339 (4139)	616 (7416)	<p>M24. How much education did your (HEAD'S) mother have?</p> <hr/> <p>10.4 1. 0-5 grades</p> <p>29.5 2. 6-8 grades; "grade school"</p> <p>10.3 3. 9-11 grades (some high school)</p> <p>25.8 4. 12 grades (completed high school); "high school"</p> <p>2.2 5. 12 grades plus nonacademic training; R.N. (no further elaboration)</p> <p>4.9 6. Some college, no degree; Associate's degree</p> <p>3.6 7. College bachelor's degree; Normal School; R.N. with 3 years college; "college"</p> <p>1.1 8. College, advanced or professional degree, some graduate work; close to receiving degree</p> <p>11.5 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>0.8</u> 0. Could not read or write; NA; DK grade <u>and</u> could not read or write</p> <p>100.1</p>
340 (4140)	617 (7417)	<p>M25. Are you (HEAD) a veteran?</p> <hr/> <p>30.8 1. Yes</p> <p>67.3 5. No</p> <p><u>1.9</u> 9. NA</p> <p>100.0</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
341 (4141)	618-619 (7418-7419)	<u>M26. How many years have you (HEAD) worked since you were 18?</u> 01. One year or less : : 98. 98 years or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; Head has never worked
342 (4142)	620-621 (7420-7421)	<u>M27. How many of these years did you (HEAD) work full time for most of the year?</u> 01. One year or less : : 98. 98 years or more 99. NA; DK 00. Inap; none; Head has never worked; Head has never worked full time; V341=00
343 (4143)	622-623 (7422-7423)	<u>M28. During the years that you (HEAD) were not working full time, how much of the time did you (HEAD) work?</u> 01. One percent : : 99. Ninety-nine percent 00. Inap; none: worked full time; never worked; V341=00
344 (4144)	624 (7424)	<u>M28. Accuracy of V343</u> 7.5 1. Minor assignment 0.5 2. Major assignment <u>91.9</u> 0. Inap; no assignment; worked full time; never worked; 99.9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
345 (4145)	625 (7425)	<p>M29. <u>Do you have a physical or nervous condition that limits the type of work, or the amount of work you can do?</u></p> <p>18.2 1. Yes</p> <p>80.9 5. No</p> <p>1.0 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>100.1</u></p>
346 (4146)	626 (7426)	<p>M30. <u>How much does it limit your work?</u></p> <p>4.4 1. Completely; "I can't work"</p> <p>3.1 2. Severely; "it limits me a lot"</p> <p>7.5 3. "Some"; "not much"; can only work a few hours at a time, "must rest"; mentions part-time work; can't lift heavy objects; reports periods of pain</p> <p>1.4 4. Limitation, but not on work</p> <p>1.8 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>81.9</u> 0. Inap; Head has no limiting conditions; V345=5,9</p> <p><u>100.1</u></p>
347 (4147)	627 (7427)	<p>M31. <u>How long have you been limited in this way by your health?</u></p> <p>3.4 1. Zero to 18 months</p> <p>3.6 2. 2-4 years; 19-54 months</p> <p>2.8 3. 5-7 years</p> <p>7.3 4. 8 or more years</p> <p>1.1 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>81.8</u> 0. Inap; Head has no limiting conditions; V345=5,9</p> <p><u>100.0</u></p>
348 (4148)	628 (7428)	<p>M32. <u>Is it getting better, or worse, or staying about the same?</u></p> <p>3.2 1. Better</p> <p>8.9 3. Stays about the same</p> <p>0.3 4. Fluctuates; vacillates</p> <p>4.9 5. Worse</p> <p>0.8 9. NA; DK</p> <p><u>81.8</u> 0. Inap; Head has no limiting conditions; V345=5,9</p> <p><u>99.9</u></p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
349 (4149)	629 (7429)	<u>N1. Who was respondent? (Relation to Head)</u> 89.7 1. Head 9.8 2. Wife 0.5 7. Other than head or wife <u>0.0</u> 9. NA 100.0
350 (4150)	630 (7430)	<u>N2. Number of calls</u> 35.3 1. One 26.5 2. Two 14.5 3. Three 8.7 4. Four 5.0 5. Five 3.3 6. Six 1.9 7. Seven 4.0 8. Eight or more 0.7 9. NA <u>0.2</u> 0. Mail interview 100.1

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
351 (4151)	631 (7431)	(Bkt. V134) Distance from center of nearest city of 50,000 or more
	18.6	1. Less than 5 miles
	25.9	2. 5 - 14.9 miles
	13.7	3. 15 - 29.9 miles
	10.0	4. 30 - 49.9 miles
	18.2	5. 50 or more miles
	<u>13.6</u>	9. NA; outside continental United States
	100.0	
352 (4152)	632-635 (7432-7435)	<u>Estimated 1974 Property Taxes for Homeowners</u>
		xxxx. Estimated 1974 property taxes
		0000. Inap; not a homeowner; trailer owner who does not own his land; rents or neither owns nor rents; V139=5,8
		The rate below is multiplied by house value (V17 to get estimated property taxes.

Estimated property tax rate^a

<u>Distance from nearest city of 50,000 or more</u>	<u>New England states^b</u>	<u>All other states</u>
0-5 miles (V351=1)	.025	.020
5-49 miles (V351=2-4)	.020	.015
50 or more miles (V351=5)	.015	.010
NA miles (V351=9)	.020	.015

^aE.S. Maynes and J.N. Morgan, "The Effective Rate of Real Estate Taxation," Review of Economics and Statistics, XXXIX, (February, 1957), 14-22.

^bV3=06, 18, 20, 28, 38, 44:
Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
353 (4153)	636 (7436)	<u>(Bkt. V17) 1975 House Value</u>
	39.8	0. Rents; neither owns nor rents; V139=5,8
	1.8	1. \$1 - 3999
	3.8	2. \$4000 - 7999
	4.3	3. \$8000 - 11,999
	6.0	4. \$12,000 - 15,999
	5.5	5. \$16,000 - 19,999
	7.7	6. \$20,000 - 24,999
	12.9	7. \$25,000 - 34,999
	10.2	8. \$35,000 - 49,999
	<u>7.9</u>	9. \$50,000 or more
	99.9	
354 (4154)	637-641 (7437-7441)	<u>Total 1974 Family Money Income</u>
		Summation of the following variables:
		V72 Taxable Income of Head and Wife
		V89 Total Transfers of Head and Wife
		V91 Taxable Income of Others
		V105 Total Transfers of Others
		00001. One dollar or less
		99999. \$99,999 or more
355 (4155)	642 (7442)	<u>(Bkt. V354) Total 1974 Family Money Income</u>
	0.4	0. Under \$500
	0.3	1. \$500 - 999
	2.6	2. \$1000 - 1999
	4.8	3. \$2000 - 2999
	4.5	4. \$3000 - 3999
	5.1	5. \$4000 - 4999
	13.2	6. \$5000 - 7499
	12.3	7. \$7500 - 9999
	20.7	8. \$10,000 - 14,999
	<u>36.1</u>	9. \$15,000 or more
	100.0	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
356 (4156)	643 (7443)	<u>(Bkt. V63) Total 1974 Labor Income of Head</u>
	19.1	0. \$0; no labor income
	1.7	1. \$1 - 499
	1.8	2. \$500 - 999
	3.4	3. \$1000 - 1999
	3.3	4. \$2000 - 2999
	3.3	5. \$3000 - 3999
	3.7	6. \$4000 - 4999
	12.6	7. \$5000 - 7499
	12.6	8. \$7500 - 9999
	38.5	9. \$10,000 or more
	<u>100.0</u>	
357 (4157)	644 (7444)	<u>(Bkt. V65) Total 1974 Labor Income of Wife</u>
	64.9	0. Wife had no labor income; no wife
	3.2	1. \$1 - 499
	2.6	2. \$500 - 999
	4.1	3. \$1000 - 1999
	3.7	4. \$2000 - 2999
	3.3	5. \$3000 - 3999
	3.2	6. \$4000 - 4999
	7.4	7. \$5000 - 7499
	4.0	8. \$7500 - 9999
	3.6	9. \$10,000 or more
	<u>100.0</u>	
358 (4158)	645 (7445)	<u>(Bkt. V72) Total 1974 Taxable Income of Head and Wife</u>
	9.2	0. No such income; negative income
	3.7	1. \$1 - 499
	2.7	2. \$500 - 999
	4.7	3. \$1000 - 1999
	3.5	4. \$2000 - 2999
	3.3	5. \$3000 - 3999
	3.2	6. \$4000 - 4999
	10.9	7. \$5000 - 7499
	9.9	8. \$7500 - 9999
	49.0	9. \$10,000 or more
	<u>100.1</u>	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
359 (4159)	646 (7446)	(Bkt. V91) <u>Total 1974 Taxable Income of Others in FU (other than Head and Wife)</u>
	79.0	0. Others had no taxable income; no others in family
	3.1	1. \$1 - 499
	2.0	2. \$500 - 999
	3.6	3. \$1000 - 1999
	2.4	4. \$2000 - 2999
	1.9	5. \$3000 - 3999
	1.4	6. \$4000 - 4999
	2.7	7. \$5000 - 7499
	1.5	8. \$7500 - 9999
	2.4	9. \$10,000 or more
	<u>100.0</u>	
360 (4160)	647 (7447)	(Bkt. V77) <u>Total 1974 ADC or AFDC of Head of Family</u>
	97.2	0. \$0
	0.2	1. \$1 - 499
	0.3	2. \$500 - 999
	0.8	3. \$1000 - 1999
	0.5	4. \$2000 - 2999
	0.5	5. \$3000 - 3999
	0.3	6. \$4000 - 4999
	0.1	7. \$5000 - 7499
	0.1	8. \$7500 - 9999
	0.0	9. \$10,000 or more
	<u>100.0</u>	
361 (4161)	648 (7448)	(Bkt. V79) <u>Total 1974 other welfare of Head and Wife</u>
	98.2	0. \$0
	0.3	1. \$1 - 499
	0.3	2. \$500 - 999
	0.6	3. \$1000 - 1999
	0.3	4. \$2000 - 2999
	0.1	5. \$3000 - 3999
	0.1	6. \$4000 - 4999
	0.0	7. \$5000 - 7499
	0.0	8. \$7500 - 9999
	0.0	9. \$10,000 or more
	<u>99.9</u>	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
362 (4162)	649 (7449)	<u>(Bkt. V80) 1974 Transfers from Social Security</u>
	78.9	0. \$0
	0.3	1. \$1 - 499
	1.1	2. \$500 - 999
	6.1	3. \$1000 - 1999
	7.1	4. \$2000 - 2999
	3.5	5. \$3000 - 3999
	2.0	6. \$4000 - 4999
	1.0	7. \$5000 - 7499
	0.0	8. \$7500 - 9999
	<u>0.0</u>	9. \$10,000 or more
	100.0	
363 (4163)	650 (7450)	<u>(Bkt. V81) 1974 Transfers from other retirement</u>
	88.2	0. \$0
	1.2	1. \$1 - 499
	1.9	2. \$500 - 999
	2.7	3. \$1000 - 1999
	1.7	4. \$2000 - 2999
	1.4	5. \$3000 - 3999
	0.8	6. \$4000 - 4999
	1.2	7. \$5000 - 7499
	0.6	8. \$7500 - 9999
	<u>0.3</u>	9. \$10,000 or more
	100.0	
364 (4164)	651 (7451)	<u>(Bkt. V82) 1974 Transfers from unemployment and workmen's compensation</u>
	92.6	0. \$0
	3.3	1. \$1 - 499
	1.5	2. \$500 - 999
	1.6	3. \$1000 - 1999
	0.6	4. \$2000 - 2999
	0.2	5. \$3000 - 3999
	0.1	6. \$4000 - 4999
	0.1	7. \$5000 - 7499
	0.0	8. \$7500 - 9999
	<u>0.0</u>	9. \$10,000 or more
	100.0	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
365 (4165)	652 (7452)	<u>(Bkt. V83) 1974 Transfers from alimony and child support</u>
	97.0	0. \$0
	0.5	1. \$1 - 499
	0.7	2. \$500 - 999
	0.9	3. \$1000 - 1999
	0.4	4. \$2000 - 2999
	0.4	5. \$3000 - 3999
	0.0	6. \$4000 - 4999
	0.1	7. \$5000 - 7499
	0.0	8. \$7500 - 9999
	0.0	9. \$10,000 or more
	<u>100.0</u>	
366 (4166)	653 (7453)	<u>(Bkt. V84) 1974 Transfers from Supplemental Security Income</u>
	97.2	0. \$0
	0.8	1. \$1 - 499
	0.7	2. \$500 - 999
	0.9	3. \$1000 - 1999
	0.3	4. \$2000 - 2999
	0.1	5. \$3000 - 3999
	0.0	6. \$4000 - 4999
	0.0	7. \$5000 - 7499
	0.0	8. \$7500 - 9999
	0.0	9. \$10,000 or more
	<u>100.0</u>	
367 (4167)	654 (7454)	<u>(Bkt. V89) Total 1974 Transfers of Head and Wife</u>
	55.0	0. \$0
	6.2	1. \$1 - 499
	4.4	2. \$500 - 999
	9.5	3. \$1000 - 1999
	9.1	4. \$2000 - 2999
	5.2	5. \$3000 - 3999
	3.8	6. \$4000 - 4999
	4.4	7. \$5000 - 7499
	1.5	8. \$7500 - 9999
	0.9	9. \$10,000 or more
	<u>100.0</u>	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>																																	
368 (4168)	655-659 (7455-7459)	<p>Total 1974 miscellaneous transfers of Head and Wife (total transfers minus ADC and AFDC)</p> <hr/> <p>This variable is equal to total 1974 transfers of head and wife (V89) minus ADC payments (V77). It includes other welfare, workmen's and unemployment compensation, all retirement pay, alimony, child support, help from relatives, etc.</p> <p>xxxxx. Actual dollar amount of transfers 99999. \$99,999 or more</p>																																	
369 (4169)	660 (7460)	<p>(Bkt. V368) Total 1974 miscellaneous transfers of Head and Wife</p> <hr/> <table> <tr> <td>56.4</td> <td>0.</td> <td>\$0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6.5</td> <td>1.</td> <td>\$1 - 499</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.5</td> <td>2.</td> <td>\$500 - 999</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9.2</td> <td>3.</td> <td>\$1000 - 1999</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8.7</td> <td>4.</td> <td>\$2000 - 2999</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.7</td> <td>5.</td> <td>\$3000 - 3999</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.5</td> <td>6.</td> <td>\$4000 - 4999</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.1</td> <td>7.</td> <td>\$5000 - 7499</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1.4</td> <td>8.</td> <td>\$7500 - 9999</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>0.9</u></td> <td>9.</td> <td>\$10,000 or more</td> </tr> <tr> <td>99.9</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	56.4	0.	\$0	6.5	1.	\$1 - 499	4.5	2.	\$500 - 999	9.2	3.	\$1000 - 1999	8.7	4.	\$2000 - 2999	4.7	5.	\$3000 - 3999	3.5	6.	\$4000 - 4999	4.1	7.	\$5000 - 7499	1.4	8.	\$7500 - 9999	<u>0.9</u>	9.	\$10,000 or more	99.9		
56.4	0.	\$0																																	
6.5	1.	\$1 - 499																																	
4.5	2.	\$500 - 999																																	
9.2	3.	\$1000 - 1999																																	
8.7	4.	\$2000 - 2999																																	
4.7	5.	\$3000 - 3999																																	
3.5	6.	\$4000 - 4999																																	
4.1	7.	\$5000 - 7499																																	
1.4	8.	\$7500 - 9999																																	
<u>0.9</u>	9.	\$10,000 or more																																	
99.9																																			
370 (4170)	661 (7461)	<p>(Bkt. V105) Total 1974 transfers of others in FU (other than Head or Wife)</p> <hr/> <table> <tr> <td>94.1</td> <td>0.</td> <td>Others had no income; no others in family</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>1.</td> <td>\$1 - 499</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.7</td> <td>2.</td> <td>\$500 - 999</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2.6</td> <td>3.</td> <td>\$1000 - 1999</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.9</td> <td>4.</td> <td>\$2000 - 2999</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.4</td> <td>5.</td> <td>\$3000 - 3999</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.1</td> <td>6.</td> <td>\$4000 - 4999</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5</td> <td>7.</td> <td>\$5000 - 7499</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.0</td> <td>8.</td> <td>\$7500 - 9999</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>0.0</u></td> <td>9.</td> <td>\$10,000 or more</td> </tr> <tr> <td>99.8</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	94.1	0.	Others had no income; no others in family	0.5	1.	\$1 - 499	0.7	2.	\$500 - 999	2.6	3.	\$1000 - 1999	0.9	4.	\$2000 - 2999	0.4	5.	\$3000 - 3999	0.1	6.	\$4000 - 4999	0.5	7.	\$5000 - 7499	0.0	8.	\$7500 - 9999	<u>0.0</u>	9.	\$10,000 or more	99.8		
94.1	0.	Others had no income; no others in family																																	
0.5	1.	\$1 - 499																																	
0.7	2.	\$500 - 999																																	
2.6	3.	\$1000 - 1999																																	
0.9	4.	\$2000 - 2999																																	
0.4	5.	\$3000 - 3999																																	
0.1	6.	\$4000 - 4999																																	
0.5	7.	\$5000 - 7499																																	
0.0	8.	\$7500 - 9999																																	
<u>0.0</u>	9.	\$10,000 or more																																	
99.8																																			

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>																																	
371 (4171)	662-665 (7462-7465)	<p><u>Total 1974 Family Money Income/Needs (1975)</u></p> <p>Total 1974 family money income (V354) divided by 1974 family needs (V40). This ratio is multiplied by 1.25 for farmers (those coded 8 in V168 or V206) to adjust for lower food costs. This is the only measure of income to needs on this tape which makes this adjustment for farmers.</p> <p>xx.xx Actual income/needs ratio 99.99 Income/needs ratio of 99.99 or more</p>																																	
372 (4172)	666 (7466)	<p><u>(Bkt. V292) Total 1974 family money income/needs</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr><td>0.7</td><td>0.</td><td>Less than 0.40</td></tr> <tr><td>2.1</td><td>1.</td><td>0.40 - 0.79</td></tr> <tr><td>4.7</td><td>2.</td><td>0.80 - 1.19</td></tr> <tr><td>7.3</td><td>3.</td><td>1.20 - 1.59</td></tr> <tr><td>6.3</td><td>4.</td><td>1.60 - 1.99</td></tr> <tr><td>6.5</td><td>5.</td><td>2.00 - 2.39</td></tr> <tr><td>10.8</td><td>6.</td><td>2.40 - 2.99</td></tr> <tr><td>16.8</td><td>7.</td><td>3.00 - 3.99</td></tr> <tr><td>24.3</td><td>8.</td><td>4.00 - 5.99</td></tr> <tr><td><u>20.2</u></td><td>9.</td><td>6.00 or greater</td></tr> <tr><td>99.9</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	0.7	0.	Less than 0.40	2.1	1.	0.40 - 0.79	4.7	2.	0.80 - 1.19	7.3	3.	1.20 - 1.59	6.3	4.	1.60 - 1.99	6.5	5.	2.00 - 2.39	10.8	6.	2.40 - 2.99	16.8	7.	3.00 - 3.99	24.3	8.	4.00 - 5.99	<u>20.2</u>	9.	6.00 or greater	99.9		
0.7	0.	Less than 0.40																																	
2.1	1.	0.40 - 0.79																																	
4.7	2.	0.80 - 1.19																																	
7.3	3.	1.20 - 1.59																																	
6.3	4.	1.60 - 1.99																																	
6.5	5.	2.00 - 2.39																																	
10.8	6.	2.40 - 2.99																																	
16.8	7.	3.00 - 3.99																																	
24.3	8.	4.00 - 5.99																																	
<u>20.2</u>	9.	6.00 or greater																																	
99.9																																			
373 (4173)	667-670 (7467-7470)	<p><u>Annual Food Standard</u></p> <p>This variable is generated by multiplying the weekly food needs (V39) by 52 and then making the following adjustments for economies of scale: add 20 percent for one-person families, 10 percent for two-person families, 5 percent for three-person families, and subtract 5 percent for five-person families and 10 percent for families with six or more.</p> <p>xxxx. Food standard for 1975 family 9999. Food standard of \$9999 or more</p>																																	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
374 (4174)	671-674 (7471-7474)	<u>1974 Average hourly earnings - Head</u> 1974 labor income of the head (V63)/1974 hours of work for money of the head (V23) xx.xx 1974 hourly earnings 00.00 Zero hourly earnings or head did not work for money; V63=00000 and V23=0000
375 (4175)	675 (7475)	<u>(Bkt. V374) 1974 hourly earnings - Head</u> 19.1 0. 0.00 (no wage income) 1.3 1. 0.01 - 0.99 3.0 2. 1.00 - 1.49 3.7 3. 1.50 - 1.99 5.0 4. 2.00 - 2.49 6.1 5. 2.50 - 2.99 12.4 6. 3.00 - 3.99 23.0 7. 4.00 - 5.99 26.4 8. 6.00 - 99.99 <u>100.0</u>
376 (4176)	676-679 (7476-7479)	<u>1974 Average hourly earnings - Wife of Head</u> 1974 labor income of wife of head (V65)/1974 hours of work for money of wife of head (V31) xx.xx 1974 hourly earnings 00.00 Zero hourly earnings; wife did not work for money; no wife; V123=00 or V65=00000 and V31=0000
377 (4177)	680 (7480)	<u>(Bkt. V376) 1974 hourly earnings - Wife of Head</u> 64.9 0. 0.00 (no wage income) 1.4 1. 0.01 - 0.99 2.1 2. 1.00 - 1.49 3.2 3. 1.50 - 1.99 4.6 4. 2.00 - 2.49 5.0 5. 2.50 - 2.99 7.3 6. 3.00 - 3.99 7.6 7. 4.00 - 5.99 3.9 8. 6.00 - 99.99 <u>100.0</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
378 (4178)	681 (7481)	<u>Region at time of 1975 interview</u> 22.7 1. Northeast 29.0 2. North Central 30.1 3. South 17.9 4. West 0.1 5. Alaska, Hawaii 0.2 6. Foreign country <u>0.0</u> 9. NA 100.0
379 (4179)	682 (7482)	<u>Region where 1975 Head of family grew up (about ages 6-16)</u> 22.6 1. Northeast 30.0 2. North Central 31.0 3. South 10.8 4. West 0.1 5. Alaska, Hawaii 3.9 6. Foreign country <u>1.6</u> 9. NA region where 1975 Head grew up 100.0
380 (4180)	683 (7483)	<u>Region where father of 1975 Head grew up</u> 17.7 1. Northeast 26.7 2. North Central 34.2 3. South 5.0 4. West 0.0 5. Alaska, Hawaii 14.0 6. Foreign country <u>2.5</u> 9. NA region where father of 1975 Head grew up 100.1
381 (4181)	684 (7484)	<u>Region where mother of 1975 Head grew up</u> 18.1 1. Northeast 27.8 2. North Central 33.7 3. South 5.6 4. West 0.0 5. Alaska, Hawaii 12.6 6. Foreign country <u>2.2</u> 9. NA region where mother of 1975 Head grew up 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
382 (4182)	685 (7485)	<p>Geographic Mobility: <u>Where Head of family lived at time of 1975 interview versus where grew up</u></p>
	64.7	1. Same state at both times (V3 = V331)
	11.9	2. Same region but different state (V3 ≠ V255 but V378 = V379)
	21.8	3. Different regions (V378 ≠ V379)
	1.6	9. NA (V3 or V331 = 99)
	100.0	
383 (4183)	686 (7486)	<p><u>Accuracy of 1975 money income components</u> Sum of the following variables:</p> <p>V64 Accuracy: head's labor income V66 Accuracy: wife's labor income V73 Accuracy: capital income V92 Accuracy: other's taxable income V78 Accuracy: ADC of head V88 Accuracy: other transfers of head and wife V106 Accuracy: transfer income of others</p> <p>Sums greater than 9 were truncated at 9.</p> <p><u>Sum</u></p>
	91.8	0
	3.1	1
	3.9	2
	0.4	3
	0.5	4
	0.1	5
	0.1	6
	0.0	7
	0.0	8
	0.0	9+
	99.9	
384 (4184)	687-688 (7487-7488)	<p><u>Number of minor assignments made in 1975 interview</u> Summation of the number of codes = 1 (minor assignment) in the accuracy variables in the variable sequence V18 through V106.</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>																														
385 (4185)	689-690 (7489-7490)	<p><u>Number of major assignments made in 1975 interview</u></p> <p>Summation of the number of codes = 2 (major assignment) in the accuracy variables in the variable sequence V18 through V106.</p> <p>xx.</p>																														
386 (4186)	691-695 (7491-7495)	<p><u>1975 value per room of dwelling unit</u></p> $\frac{(V17 + [V19 + V21] \times 10) \div V137}{(1975 \text{ house value}) \quad (1974 \text{ rent paid}) \quad (1974 \text{ value of rent received}) \quad (\text{number of rooms in } 1975)}$ <p><u>Homeowners:</u> House value [V17]/number of rooms [V137]</p> <p><u>Renters:</u> Dwelling value (assumed to be 10 times annual rent [V19]) ÷ number of rooms [V137]</p> <p><u>Neither owns nor rents:</u> Dwelling value (sum of rent paid [V19] + value of rent received free in return for services [V21]) x 10 ÷ number of rooms [V137].</p> <p>xxxxx.</p> <p>99999. Number of rooms in dwelling not ascertained (V137=9)</p>																														
387 (4187)	696 (7496)	<p><u>(Bkt. V386) 1975 value per room of dwelling unit</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>0.9</td> <td>1.</td> <td>\$1 - 499</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3.6</td> <td>2.</td> <td>\$500 - 999</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12.0</td> <td>3.</td> <td>\$1000 - 1999</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15.1</td> <td>4.</td> <td>\$2000 - 2999</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17.8</td> <td>5.</td> <td>\$3000 - 3999</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13.9</td> <td>6.</td> <td>\$4000 - 4999</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25.5</td> <td>7.</td> <td>\$5000 - 7999</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9.8</td> <td>8.</td> <td>\$8000 +</td> </tr> <tr> <td><u>1.5</u></td> <td>9.</td> <td>NA number of rooms</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100.1</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	0.9	1.	\$1 - 499	3.6	2.	\$500 - 999	12.0	3.	\$1000 - 1999	15.1	4.	\$2000 - 2999	17.8	5.	\$3000 - 3999	13.9	6.	\$4000 - 4999	25.5	7.	\$5000 - 7999	9.8	8.	\$8000 +	<u>1.5</u>	9.	NA number of rooms	100.1		
0.9	1.	\$1 - 499																														
3.6	2.	\$500 - 999																														
12.0	3.	\$1000 - 1999																														
15.1	4.	\$2000 - 2999																														
17.8	5.	\$3000 - 3999																														
13.9	6.	\$4000 - 4999																														
25.5	7.	\$5000 - 7999																														
9.8	8.	\$8000 +																														
<u>1.5</u>	9.	NA number of rooms																														
100.1																																

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
388 (4188)	697 (7497)	(Bkt. V201) Hourly earnings for overtime - Head (1975 question)
		62.8 0. Inap; no overtime available; Head currently not working or not in labor force
		0.1 1. \$0.01 - 0.99
		0.1 2. \$1.00 - 1.49
		0.3 3. \$1.50 - 1.99
		0.7 4. \$2.00 - 2.49
		0.7 5. \$2.50 - 2.99
		2.6 6. \$3.00 - 3.99
		7.5 7. \$4.00 - 5.99
		21.5 8. \$6.00 or more
		<u>3.8</u> 9. NA
		100.1
389 (4189)	698 (7498)	(Bkt. V203) Hourly earnings for regular job (1975 question)
		61.7 0. Inap; not paid by the hour; Head currently not working or not in labor force
		0.1 1. \$0.01 - 0.99
		0.3 2. \$1.00 - 1.49
		0.5 3. \$1.50 - 1.99
		2.4 4. \$2.00 - 2.49
		2.8 5. \$2.50 - 2.99
		7.0 6. \$3.00 - 3.99
		14.1 7. \$4.00 - 5.99
		9.3 8. \$6.00 or more
		<u>1.8</u> 9. NA
		100.0
390 (4190)	699 (7499)	(Bkt. V208) Hourly earnings on second job - Head
		87.8 0. Inap; Head does not have second job; Head currently not working or not in labor force
		0.1 1. \$0.01 - 0.99
		0.3 2. \$1.00 - 1.49
		0.3 3. \$1.50 - 1.99
		1.2 4. \$2.00 - 2.49
		0.8 5. \$2.50 - 2.99
		1.3 6. \$3.00 - 3.99
		1.5 7. \$4.00 - 5.99
		2.1 8. \$6.00 or more
		<u>4.6</u> 9. NA
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
391 (4191)	700 (7500)	<u>Actual minus required rooms for family</u> Number of rooms in dwelling unit (V137) minus number of rooms required for a family of given composition (V38) plus 3. 0.3 0. Shortage of three or more rooms 0.6 1. Shortage of two rooms 3.4 2. Shortage of one room 8.9 3. Actual = required rooms 17.9 4. One extra room 23.3 5. Two extra rooms 21.7 6. Three extra rooms 14.0 7. Four extra rooms 8.3 8. Five extra rooms or more <u>1.5</u> 9. NA actual number of rooms 99.9
392 (4192)	701-702 (7501-7502)	<u>Number of persons per room (1975)</u> Number of people in family (V120)/number of rooms in dwelling (V137). x.x Number of persons per room 9.9 NA number of rooms in dwelling or respondent shares room
393 (4193)	703 (7503)	<u>(Bkt. V392) Number of persons per room (1975)</u> 15.3 0. 0.00 - 0.25 25.3 1. 0.26 - 0.45 25.4 2. 0.46 - 0.65 18.1 3. 0.66 - 0.85 11.4 4. 0.86 - 1.25 1.9 5. 1.26 - 1.65 0.7 6. 1.66 - 2.05 0.3 7. 2.06 - 3.05 0.0 8. 3.06 or more <u>1.5</u> 9. NA number of rooms 99.9
394 (4194)	704-705 (7504-7505)	<u>Number of adults (those aged 18 or older) in family (1975)</u> Number in family (V37) minus number of children (those aged 0-17) in family (V124). xx.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
395 (4195)	706 (7506)	<u>Size of family</u> (one-digit code)
		23.7 1. One
		30.1 2. Two
		17.5 3. Three
		13.7 4. Four
		7.6 5. Five
		4.1 6. Six
		1.6 7. Seven
		1.0 8. Eight
		<u>0.6</u> 9. Nine or more
		99.9
396 (4196)	707 (7507)	<u>(Bkt. V121) Bracket age of Head</u>
		13.8 1. Under 25
		23.3 2. 25-34
		15.1 3. 35-44
		17.2 4. 45-54
		12.6 5. 55-64
		11.3 6. 65-74
		6.7 7. 75 and older
		<u>0.0</u> 9. NA
		100.0
397 (4197)	708 (7508)	<u>(Bkt. V123) Bracket age of wife</u>
		11.8 1. Under 25
		16.1 2. 25-34
		11.5 3. 35-44
		11.9 4. 45-54
		7.3 5. 55-64
		4.2 6. 65-74
		1.0 7. 75 and older
		0.1 9. NA
		<u>36.1</u> 0. No wife
		100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
398 (4198)	709 (7509)	<p><u>Head's education</u></p> <p>This variable is comparable to those of previous years.</p> <p>3.4 1. 0-5 grades (V293 = 00-05 and V296 ≠ 1)</p> <p>14.1 2. 6-8 grades; "grade school" (V293 = 06-08)</p> <p>16.1 3. 9-11 grades (V293 = 09-11)</p> <p>17.1 4. 12 grades; high school (V293 = 12 and V297 ≠ 1)</p> <p>15.5 5. 12 grades plus nonacademic training (V293 = 12 and V297 = 1)</p> <p>15.3 6. College but no degree (V293 = 13-15 or V293 = 16-17 and V299 ≠ 1)</p> <p>11.2 7. College BA and no advanced degree (V293 = 16-17 and V299 = 1 and V300 ≠ 1)</p> <p>5.6 8. College and advanced or professional degree (V293 = 16-17 and V300 ≠ 1)</p> <p>0.2 9. NA; DK (V293 = 99)</p> <p><u>1.8</u> 0. Cannot read or write, or has trouble reading or writing 100.0 (V296 = 1)</p>
399 (4199)	710 (7510)	<p><u>Wife's education</u></p> <p>This variable is comparable to those of previous years.</p> <p>1.0 1. 0-5 grades (V302 = 00-05)</p> <p>5.9 2. 6-8 grades; "grade school" (V302 = 06-08)</p> <p>10.6 3. 9-11 grades (V302 = 09-11)</p> <p>20.9 4. 12 grades; high school (V302 = 12 and V303 ≠ 1)</p> <p>9.7 5. 12 grades plus nonacademic training (V302 = 12 and V303 = 1)</p> <p>8.2 6. College but no degree (V302 = 13-15 or V302 = 13-15 and V305 ≠ 1)</p> <p>5.6 7. College BA and no advanced degree (V302 = 16-17 and V305 = 1 and V306 ≠ 1)</p> <p>1.8 8. College and advanced or professional degree (V302 = 16-17 and V306 = 1)</p> <p>0.2 9. NA; DK (V302 = 99)</p> <p><u>36.1</u> 0. Inap; no wife in FU 100.0</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
400 (4200)	711-712 (7511-7512)	<u>Index of Housing Quality</u> V's 148, 150, 152, 154, 156 are recoded as follows: 0=0, 1=3, 5=1, 9=1. These new values- are then summed: a lower value indicates perceived better-quality housing. 0. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15.
401 (4201)	713-714 (7513-7514)	<u>Index of Neighborhood Quality</u> V's 158, 160, 162, 164, 166 are recoded as above, and are then summed. A lower value indicates perceived better neighborhood quality. 0. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10. 11. 12. 13. 14. 15.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
402 (4202)	715 (7515)	<u>Decile on Total Family Money Income (V354)</u>
	10.0	0. \$ 0 - 3329
	10.0	1. \$ 3330-5447
	10.0	2. \$ 5448-7239
	10.0	3. \$ 7240-9199
	10.0	4. \$ 9200-11499
	10.0	5. \$11500-13816
	10.0	6. \$13817-16463
	10.0	7. \$16464-19899
	10.0	8. \$19900-25984
	<u>10.0</u>	9. \$25985-99999
	100.0	
403 (4203)	716 (7516)	<u>Decile on Total Family Money Income/Needs (V371)</u>
	10.0	0. 0.00-1.31
	10.0	1. 1.32-1.92
	10.0	2. 1.93-2.51
	10.0	3. 2.52-3.05
	10.0	4. 3.06-3.64
	10.0	5. 3.65-4.31
	10.0	6. 4.32-5.06
	10.0	7. 5.07-6.02
	10.0	8. 6.03-7.77
	<u>10.0</u>	9. 7.78-99.99
	100.0	
404 (4204)	717 (7517)	<u>Race</u>
	85.8	1. White
	11.4	2. Black
	2.3	3. Spanish-American
	0.6	7. Other
	<u>0.0</u>	9. NA
	100.1	

Since in 1975 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
405 (4205)	718 (7518)	<p><u>Split Sample Filter</u></p> <p>This variable is identical for each case to V2969, a 1972 variable which randomly divided the sample into four equal parts. Splitoffs have received the same number as their main families.</p>
	24.3	1. First quarter sample
	23.9	2. Second quarter sample
	26.6	3. Third quarter sample
	25.3	4. Fourth quarter sample
	<u>100.1</u>	
406 (4206)	719 (7519)	<p><u>Eight-year changes in FU composition</u></p> <p>The highest number coded in any of the following variables is reproduced here: V542, V1109, V1809, V2410, V3010, V3410, V3810.</p>
	25.0	0. No change in family members
	29.8	1. Change in members other than head or wife
	5.8	2. Head same, but wife left/died and/or head has new wife
	7.2	3. Wife from previous years became head
	3.1	4. Female head got married--husband (nonsample member) became head
	20.9	5. Some sample member other than head or wife became head
	7.0	6. Some female other than head got married and nonsample member became head
	0.7	7. Female head with husband in institution in previous year(s) becomes wife, as he comes home to be the head of the FU
	0.4	8. Other
	<u>100.0</u>	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
		The following variables, 407-415, summate the actual number of children in the FU by various sex and age categories. Only persons whose relationships to head are those of child, stepchild, grandchild, sibling, or other relative, such as niece or nephew, are included. (Relation to head = 3, 4, 6, 7. This is an <u>individual</u> -tape variable only.)
407 (4207)	720 (7520)	<u>Number of children of both sexes aged one and two</u> 88.6 0. None 10.1 1. One 1.2 2. Two 0.0 3. Three 0.0 4. Four 0.0 5. Five 0.0 6. Six 0.0 7. Seven 0.0 8. Eight <u>0.0</u> 9. Nine or more 99.9
408 (4208)	721 (7521)	<u>Number of children of both sexes aged three through five</u> 87.4 0. None 11.2 1. One 1.4 2. Two 0.0 3. Three 0.0 4. Four 0.0 5. Five 0.0 6. Six 0.0 7. Seven 0.0 8. Eight <u>0.0</u> 9. Nine or more 100.0
409 (4209)	722 (7522)	<u>Number of children of both sexes aged six through thirteen</u> 75.0 0. None 13.2 1. One 8.1 2. Two 2.8 3. Three 0.7 4. Four 0.1 5. Five 0.0 6. Six 0.0 7. Seven 0.0 8. Eight <u>0.0</u> 9. Nine or more 99.9

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
410 (4210)	723 (7523)	<u>Number of female children aged fourteen through seventeen</u>
	91.0	0. None
	7.2	1. One
	1.6	2. Two
	0.2	3. Three
	0.0	4. Four
	0.0	5. Five
	0.0	6. Six
	0.0	7. Seven
	0.0	8. Eight
	0.0	9. Nine or more
	<u>100.0</u>	
411 (4211)	724 (7524)	<u>Number of male children aged fourteen through seventeen</u>
	90.1	0. None
	8.2	1. One
	1.4	2. Two
	0.3	3. Three
	0.0	4. Four
	0.0	5. Five
	0.0	6. Six
	0.0	7. Seven
	0.0	8. Eight
	0.0	9. Nine or more
	<u>100.0</u>	
412 (4212)	725 (7525)	<u>Number of female children aged eighteen through twenty</u>
	95.6	0. None
	4.1	1. One
	0.3	2. Two
	0.0	3. Three
	0.0	4. Four
	0.0	5. Five
	0.0	6. Six
	0.0	7. Seven
	0.0	8. Eight
	0.0	9. Nine or more
	<u>100.0</u>	
413 (4213)	726 (7526)	<u>Number of male children aged eighteen through twenty</u>
	94.8	0. None
	4.9	1. One
	0.3	2. Two
	0.0	3. Three
	0.0	4. Four
	0.0	5. Five
	0.0	6. Six
	0.0	7. Seven
	0.0	8. Eight
	0.0	9. Nine or more
	<u>100.0</u>	

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
414 (4214)	727 (7527)	<u>Number of female children aged twenty-one through twenty-nine</u>
	97.6	0. None
	2.2	1. One
	0.2	2. Two
	0.0	3. Three
	0.0	4. Four
	0.0	5. Five
	0.0	6. Six
	0.0	7. Seven
	0.0	8. Eight
	0.0	9. Nine or more
	<u>100.0</u>	
415 (4215)	728 (7528)	<u>Number of male children aged twenty-one through twenty-nine</u>
	96.6	0. None
	3.1	1. One
	0.3	2. Two
	0.0	3. Three
	0.0	4. Four
	0.0	5. Five
	0.0	6. Six
	0.0	7. Seven
	0.0	8. Eight
	0.0	9. Nine or more
	<u>100.0</u>	
416 (4216)	729-730 (7529-7530)	<u>Average ACT score of freshman class at college attended by Head</u>
		This variable consists of Scholastic Aptitude Test composite scores (i.e., verbal plus mathematical), American College Test composite scores, or estimates of these scores. All institutional means were converted to the equivalent ACT mean score as described in A. W. Astin, <u>Predicting Academic Performance in College</u> (Free Press, 1971).
		00. Inap; Head did not attend college; V293=00-12,99
		⋮
		99. NA, DK college; foreign college or university

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
417 (4217)	731-733 (7531-7533)	<p>Education and general expenditures per resident, degree-credit student Head</p> <hr/> <p>This variable includes expenditures for instruction and departmental research, sponsored research, extension and public service, libraries, physical plant maintenance, organized activities related to educational departments (activities related to instructional departments and conducted primarily to provide instructional or laboratory training) in the numerator. The denominator includes extension students and those not receiving credit toward a degree. This information was made available through the courtesy of the Higher Education Research Institute, Los Angeles, California, from the USOE's Higher Education General Information Survey (HEGIS).</p> <p>000. Head did not attend college; V293=00-12,99 :</p> <p>XXX. Actual expenditure in <u>hundreds</u> of dollars :</p> <p>999. NA, DK college; NA expenditures; head attended a foreign college or university</p>
418 (4218)	734-735 (7534-7535)	<p><u>1935-1954 College rating - Head</u></p> <p>These ratings are designed to suggest the social prestige of having been a student at the particular institution. Richard P. Coleman of the Joint Center for Urban Studies of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, is the creator of the ratings. Please note that the larger the code value, the more prestigious the university or college.</p> <p>00. Inap; head did not attend college; V293=00-12,99</p> <p>01. Lowest-prestige two-year public schools and four-year unaccredited schools; lower-prestige accredited schools administered by lower status religious groups, such as Assemblies of God, the Nazarenes, and Seventh Day Adventists</p> <p>02. Higher-prestige two-year public schools and four-year unaccredited schools; higher-prestige accredited schools administered by lower-status religious groups</p> <p>03. Lower-prestige public teachers' colleges and their social equivalents among private colleges</p> <p>04. Higher-prestige public teachers' colleges and their social equivalents among private colleges</p> <p>05. Lower-prestige land-grant agricultural and mechanical colleges and their social equivalents among private colleges, as well as other public schools</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
418 (4218) (continued)	734-735 (7534-7535)	<p>06. Higher-prestige land-grant agricultural and mechanical colleges and their social equivalents among private colleges, as well as other public schools</p> <p>07. Lower-prestige state universities and their social equivalents among the private colleges</p> <p>08. Higher-prestige state universities and their social equivalents among the private colleges</p> <p>09. Lower-prestige upper-to-middle quality private colleges and a few very prestigious public institutions</p> <p>10. Higher-prestige upper-to-middle quality private colleges and a few very prestigious public institutions</p> <p>11. Lowest-quality upper-class private colleges</p> <p>12. Medium-quality upper-class private colleges</p> <p>13. Highest-quality upper-class private colleges</p> <p>99. NA; DK college; foreign college or university</p>
419 (4219)	736-737 (7536-7537)	<p><u>1970-1974 College rating - Head</u></p> <p>See V418 for a description of this variable.</p> <p>00. Inap; head did not attend college; V293=00-12,99</p> <p>01. Lowest-prestige two-year public schools and four-year unaccredited schools; lower-prestige accredited schools administered by lower status religious groups, such as Assemblies of God, the Nazarenes, and Seventh Day Adventists</p> <p>02. Higher-prestige two-year public schools and four-year unaccredited schools; higher-prestige accredited schools administered by lower-status religious groups</p> <p>03. Lower-prestige public teachers' colleges and their social equivalents among private colleges</p> <p>04. Higher-prestige public teachers' colleges and their social equivalents among private colleges</p> <p>05. Lower-prestige land-grant agricultural and mechanical colleges and their social equivalents among private colleges, as well as other public schools</p> <p>06. Higher-prestige land-grant agricultural and mechanical colleges and their social equivalents among private colleges, as well as other public schools</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
419 (4219) (continued)	736-737 (7536-7537)	07. Lower-prestige state universities and their social equivalents among the private colleges 08. Higher-prestige state universities and their social equivalents among the private colleges 09. Lower-prestige upper-to-middle quality private colleges and a few very prestigious public institutions 10. Higher-prestige upper-to-middle quality private colleges and a few very prestigious public institutions 11. Lowest-quality upper-class private colleges 12. Medium-quality upper-class private colleges 13. Highest-quality upper-class private colleges 99. NA; DK college; foreign college or university
420 (4220)	738-739 (7538-7539)	<u>Average ACT score of freshman class at college attended by wife</u> See V416 for a description of and references for this variable. 00. Inap; wife did not attend college; no wife in FU; V301=5 or V320=00-12,99 : : 99. NA, DK college; foreign college or university
421 (4221)	740-742 (7540-7542)	<u>Education and general expenditures per resident, degree credit student - Wife</u> See V417 for a description of and references for this variable. 000. No expenditures; wife did not attend college; no wife in FU; V301=5 or V302=00-12,99 : : 999. NA; DK college; NA expenditures; wife attended foreign college or university

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
422 (4222)	743-744 (7543-7544)	<p><u>1935-1954 College rating - Wife</u></p> <p>See V418 for description and references.</p> <p>00. Inap; wife did not attend college; no wife in FU; V301=5 or V302=00-12,99</p> <p>01. Lowest-prestige two-year public schools and four-year unaccredited schools; lower-prestige accredited schools administered by lower-status religious groups, such as Assemblies of God, the Nazarenes, and Seventh Day Adventists</p> <p>02. Higher-prestige two-year public schools and four-year unaccredited schools; higher-prestige accredited schools administered by lower-status religious groups</p> <p>03. Lower-prestige public teachers' colleges and their social equivalents among private colleges</p> <p>04. Higher-prestige public teachers' colleges and their social equivalents among private colleges</p> <p>05. Lower-prestige land-grant agricultural and mechanical colleges and their social equivalents among private colleges, as well as other public schools</p> <p>06. Higher-prestige land-grant agricultural and mechanical colleges and their social equivalents among private colleges, as well as other public schools</p> <p>07. Lower-prestige state universities and their social equivalents among the private colleges</p> <p>08. Higher-prestige state universities and their social equivalents among the private colleges</p> <p>09. Lower-prestige upper-to-middle quality private colleges and a few very prestigious public institutions</p> <p>10. Higher-prestige upper-to-middle quality private colleges and a few very prestigious public institutions</p> <p>11. Lowest-quality upper-class private colleges</p> <p>12. Medium-quality upper-class private colleges</p> <p>13. Highest-quality upper-class private colleges</p> <p>99. NA; DK college; foreign college or university</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
423 (4223)	745-746 (7545-7546)	<u>1970-1974 College rating - Wife</u> See V418 for description and references. 00. Inap; wife did not attend college; no wife in FU; V301=5 or V302=00-12,99 01. Lowest-prestige two-year public schools and four-year unaccredited schools; lower-prestige accredited schools administered by lower-status religious groups, such as Assemblies of God, the Nazarenes, and Seventh Day Adventists 02. Higher-prestige two-year public schools and four-year unaccredited schools; higher-prestige accredited schools administered by lower-status religious groups 03. Lower-prestige public teachers' colleges and their social equivalents among private colleges 04. Higher-prestige public teachers' colleges and their social equivalents among private colleges 05. Lower-prestige land-grant agricultural and mechanical colleges and their social equivalents among private colleges, as well as other public schools 06. Higher-prestige land-grant agricultural and mechanical colleges and their social equivalents among private colleges, as well as other public schools 07. Lower-prestige state universities and their social equivalents among the private colleges 08. Higher-prestige state universities and their social equivalents among the private colleges 09. Lower-prestige upper-to-middle quality private colleges and a few very prestigious public institutions 10. Higher-prestige upper-to-middle quality private colleges and a few very prestigious public institutions 11. Lowest-quality upper-class private colleges 12. Medium-quality upper-class private colleges 13. Highest-quality upper-class private colleges 99. NA; DK college; foreign college or university

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
424 (4224)	747-748 (7547-7548)	<u>1972 Weight</u> This variable has the same values as in 1972; splitoffs received that of their main families
425 (4225)	749 (7549)	<u>Whether shortage or surplus of unskilled <u>male</u> labor in county, August 1975</u> 1.6 1. Many more jobs than applicants 1.8 2. More jobs than applicants 5.4 3. Most people able to find jobs 30.5 4. A number of unskilled workers unable to find jobs 51.3 5. Many unskilled workers unable to find jobs <u>9.4</u> 9. NA 100.0
426 (4226)	750 (7550)	<u>How does the market for unskilled <u>females</u> compare with the market for unskilled males? August 1975</u> 16.8 1. Better (More women able to find jobs) 43.0 2. About the same 26.7 3. Worse (fewer women able to find jobs) 4.1 4. Much worse (many fewer women able to find jobs) <u>9.4</u> 9. NA 100.0
427 (4227)	751 (7551)	<u>How does the market for unskilled nonwhites compare with the market for whites? August 1975</u> 3.8 1. Better (more nonwhites able to find jobs) 39.5 2. About the same 37.2 3. Worse (fewer nonwhites able to find jobs) 8.3 4. Much worse (many fewer nonwhites able to find jobs) <u>11.2</u> 9. NA 100.0
428 (4228)	752 (7552)	<u>What is the typical wage that an unskilled male worker might receive? August 1975</u> 0.0 1. Under \$1.50 0.1 2. \$1.50-1.99 41.3 3. \$2.00-2.49 34.8 4. \$2.50-2.99 14.4 5. \$3.00 or more <u>9.4</u> 9. NA 100.0

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Content</u>
429 (4229)	753 (7553)	<u>Difference between the typical hourly wage rate for an unskilled male and for an unskilled female. August 1975</u>
	33.4	0. No difference
	7.2	1. Females earn less than males by \$.01-.09
	20.4	2. \$.10-.24 difference
	14.9	3. \$.25-.49 difference
	14.5	4. \$.50-.99 difference
	0.3	5. \$1.00 or more
	0.0	6. Females earn more than males
	<u>9.3</u>	9. NA
	100.0	
430 (4230)	754 (7554)	<u>Unemployment rate in respondent's county, August 1974</u>
	0.0	1. Under 2%
	5.2	2. 2 - 3.9%
	13.5	3. 4 - 5.9%
	31.1	4. 6 - 8.9%
	16.4	5. 9 - 10.0%
	15.3	6. 10.1 - 12%
	14.9	7. > 12%
	<u>3.6</u>	9. NA
	100.0	

Part 2: Eight-Year Individual Tape Code

The following are the codes for all eight years of individual unit tapes. The variable numbers and tape locations appearing first refer to the eight-year merged individual tape and those in parentheses to each single-year tape. Note that the eight-year merged individual tape numbers differ from the five-, six-, and seven-year numbers. The family unit information appears first on all the individual unit tapes.

INDIVIDUAL TAPE CODE, 1968-1975

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4231	7555-7559	<u>1968 Interview Number</u>
4232	7560-7563	<u>Family Number</u> First four digits of 1968 interview number.
4233	7564	<u>Sub-family Number</u> Last digit of 1968 interview number.
4234 (440)	7565-7566 (749-750)	<u>Individual Identification Number (Person Number): 1968</u> 01 Head 02-30 Other family members in dwelling 31-50 Persons who have not yet moved into family 51-59 Children under 25 living away from home in army, school, or institutional housing 61 Husband in army, jail, or other institution 71 Husband separated, residing with another family, or located in another dwelling 81 Husband or other family member deceased between 1967 and 1968.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4235 (441)	7567-7568 (751-752)	<u>Age of Individual: 1968</u> 01. One or under 02. Two Etc. 98. Ninety-eight or older 99. NA 00. Nonsample member who had not moved in by 1968
4236 (442)	7569 (753)	<u>(B2 or B7) Sex of Individual</u> 1. Male 2. Female 0. Nonsample member who had not moved in by 1968.
4237 (443)	7570 (754)	<u>(B2 or B7) Individual's Relation to Head of Family: 1968</u> 1. Head 2. Wife 3. Son or daughter 4. Brother or sister 5. Father or mother 6. Grandchild, niece, nephew, other relatives under 18 7. Other, including in-laws, other adult relatives 8. Husband of Head not in DU; deceased FU member 9. NA 0. Nonsample member who had not moved in by 1968.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4238 (444)	7571 (755)	(B3 or B9) In school now? (Whether individual in school at time of interview): 1968 <hr/> 1. Yes (includes college, trade school) 5. No 9. NA 0. Nonsample member who had not moved in by 1968.
4239 (445)	7572-7573 (756-757)	(B4 or B10) Year of academic school completed by individual (if not still in school at time of interview): 1968 <hr/> 00 Preschool; still in school; nonsample member who had not moved in by 1968 01 One year of school completed 16 College graduate 99 NA
4240 (446)	7574 (758)	Whether individual moved into DU during year preceding 1968 interview <hr/> (B11-B12) Has anyone moved into your household in the last year? (If yes) Who moved in? <hr/> 1. Individual moved in during year preceding interview 0. Individual lived in dwelling for a year or more preceding interview; nonsample member who had not moved in by 1968.

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4241 (447)	7575 (759)	<u>Type of Income Received by Individual: 1968</u> (J18, J21) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, interest, or what? What was that from? <hr/> 0. Individual received no income in 1967; nonsample member who had not moved in by 1968 1. Earnings from work, business, farm 2. Transfer income only (Social Security, pension, welfare, unemployment compensation, alimony) 3. Asset income only (rent, interest, dividends, royalties) 4. More than one of the above types 9. NA
4242 (448)	7576-7579 (760-763)	<u>(J19) 1967 Total Money Income of Individual</u> <u>(in dollars)</u> <hr/> 0000 Individual received no income in 1967 or was not in FU in 1968 9998 \$9998 or more 9999 NA
4243 (449)	7580-7583 (764-767)	<u>(J23-J24) Hours Worked for Money by Individual</u> <u>in 1967</u> <hr/> 0000 Individual did not work for money in 1967 or was not in FU in 1968 0940 940 hours 9999 NA

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4244 (450)	7584 (768)	<u>Whether Individual Shares in Family's Expenses: 1968</u> (J26) Does (he/she) share in the family expenses or what? <hr/> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yes, shares3. Yes, shares but qualified5. No9. NA0. Inap., individual received no income in 1967; individual was not in FU in 1968.
4245 (451)	7585 (769)	<u>Whether Individual Likely to Move from DU: 1968</u> (J27) Is (he/she) likely to stay here with you or might (he/she) move away within the next few years? <hr/> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Yes, will stay here3. Pro-con, depends (will go to college)5. Will move away8. DK9. NA0. Inap., no income; individual was not in FU in 1968.
4246 (452)	7586 (770)	<u>Extra Earner Number: 1968</u> Other earners (other than Head or Wife) have been numbered in order by amount of earned income in ascending order with the earner having the largest income receiving the lowest number. <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Other with highest earned income2. Other with second highest income3. Etc.0. Individual received no income in 1967; individual is Head or Wife; individual was not in FU in 1968.

1969 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4247	7587-7590	<u>1969 Interview Number</u>
4248 (575)	7591-7592 (1039-1040)	<u>Sequence Number: 1969</u> 01 First person listed 02 Second person listed 03 Etc. 51-59 Individuals currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU in 1968 or out of an institution and established their own household in 1968 81-89 Individuals who died since last interview 00 Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969
4249 (576)	7593-7594 (1041-1042)	<u>Person Number</u> 01-29 Individuals living in the FU last year 31-39 Individuals who have moved into the sample during 1968 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions last year 61 Spouse who was in an institution last year 71 Spouse who was living in another household at the time of the interview last year but who had lived in the FU part of 1967 00 Individuals who haven't yet moved into the FU

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4250 (577)	7595 (1043)	<u>Relationship to Head: 1969</u> 1. Head of family 2. Wife 3. Son or daughter (include stepchildren and foster children) 4. Brother or sister of Head 5. Father or mother of Head 6. Grandchild or great-grandchild 7. Other relative (include in-laws) 8. Unrelated 9. Husband of Head 0. Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969
4251 (578)	7596-7597 (1044-1045)	<u>Age: 1969</u> 01 One year or younger 02 Two years 03 Three years Etc. . 98 Ninety-eight years or older 99 NA 00 Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969
4252 (579)	7598 (1046)	<u>Sex</u> 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4253 (580)	7599 (1047)	<p><u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1969</u></p> <p>0. Inap. (in family or in institution both years); individual had not moved in by 1969</p> <p>1. Moved in or born since last interview</p> <p>2. Appeared (did not move in during 1968 but not included in FU last year, i.e. listing mistake last year)</p> <p>5. Moved out of FU in 1968 or out of an institution and established own household in 1968</p> <p>6. Moved out of FU and into an institution in 1968</p> <p>7. Died since last interview</p> <p>8. Disappeared (did not move out during 1968 but included in FU last year; or N.A. whether 5, 6, 7)</p>
4254 (581)	7600 (1048)	<p>(A6, A7) Did any of the children stop going to school in 1968? Who was that?</p> <hr/> <p>1. Yes, stopped going to school</p> <p>5. No, did not stop (not listed in A7)</p> <p>9. NA</p> <p>0. Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969</p>
4255 (582)	7601-7602 (1049-1050)	<p>(G13, G16) About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week? - 1969</p> <hr/> <p>00 None, Inap.; individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969</p> <p>01 One hour per week</p> <p>Etc.</p> <p>98 98 hours or more</p> <p>99 NA, DK</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4256 (583)	7603 (1051)	<p>(H52a, H56, H59) Is this individual disabled or require extra care? - 1969</p> <hr/> <p>1. Yes, is disabled 2. Yes, requires extra care 5. No 9. NA 0. Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969</p>
4257 (584)	7604 (1052)	<p><u>(M2) Who was respondent? - 1969</u></p> <p>1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was not respondent 9. NA 0. Individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969</p>
4258 (585)	7605 (1053)	<p>(H19, H25) Was that from wages, a pension, a business or what? What was that from? - 1969</p> <hr/> <p>0. Inap., no income; individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969 1. Solely from earnings 2. Solely from transfers 3. Solely from asset earnings 4. Some combination, more than one type 9. NA</p>
4259 (586)	7606-7610 (1054-1058)	<p><u>(H19) Total money income of this individual: 1969</u></p> <p>00000 None, Inap., individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 NA</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4260 (587)	7611-7614 (1059-1062)	<u>(H21, H22) Hours worked last year: 1969</u> 0000 Inap., did not work; individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969 9998 9998 hours or more 9999 NA
4261 (588)	7615 (1063)	<u>(H27) Does (he/she) share in the family's expenses or what? - 1969</u> 0. Inap., no income; individual has not yet moved into FU in 1969 1. Yes, unqualified 3. Yes, qualified (a little; less than \$10 a week; sometimes) 5. No 9. NA
4262 (589)	7616 (1064)	<u>(H28) Is (he/she) likely to move away within the next few years? - 1969</u> 0. Inap., no income; individuals has not yet moved into FU in 1969 1. Yes, will move 3. Pro-con, depends 5. No, will stay 7. Already moved out 8. DK 9. NA

1970 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4263	7617-7620	<u>1970 Interview Number</u>
4264 (519)	7621-7622 (903-904)	<u>Sequence Number: 1970</u> 01-49 Persons now in the family 51-59 Persons currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution in 1969 and established their own household. 81-89 Individuals who died since the last interview 00 Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers- out in 1970
4265 (520)	7623 (905)	<u>Relationship of Person to Head: 1970</u> 1. Head of family 2. Wife 3. Child, stepchild 4. Sibling 5. Parent 6. Grandchild, great-grandchild 7. In-laws or other relative 8. Nonrelative 9. NA relation 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4266 (521)	7624-7625 (906-907)	<u>Age: 1970</u> 01 One year or younger 02 Two years 03 Three years Etc. 98 98 years or older 99 NA 00 Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970
4267 (522)	7626 (908)	<u>Sex</u> 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970
4268 (523)	7627 (909)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1970</u> 0. In family or in institution both years; neither in FU nor moved out in 1970 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared; did not move in during 1969, but not included in FU last year (usually a listing error in 1969) 5. Moved out of FU or institution in 1969 and established own household 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution in 1969 7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared; did not move out in 1969 but included in FU last year

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4269 (524)	7628-7629 (910-911)	<u>Person Number</u> This number is the same for each individual throughout the entire study. 01-29 Individuals living in the FU at the beginning of the study (in 1968) 31-39 Individuals who have moved into the sample 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions at the beginning of the study 61 Spouse who was in an institution in 1968 when the study began 00 Individuals who had moved out by 1969 or who haven't yet moved in
4270 (525)	7630 (912)	<u>(A6-A7) Did any of the children stop going to school in 1969? Who was that? 1970 question</u> 1. Yes, stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop 9. NA 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970
4271 (526)	7631-7632 (913-914)	<u>(A8) What is the highest grade (he/she) finished? - 1970</u> 01 One grade 02 Two grades Etc. 16 College graduate 99 NA 00 Inap., did not stop school; not a child under 25; was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4272 (527)	7633-7634 (915-916)	(G14, G15, G17, G18) About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week? - 1970 <hr/> 00 None; Inap., individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970 01 One hour per week Etc. 98 98 hours or more 99 NA, DK
4273 (528)	7635 (917)	(H56a-c, H59, H62) Is this individual disabled or require extra care? - 1970 <hr/> 1. Yes, is disabled 2. Yes, requires extra care 5. No 9. NA 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970
4274 (529)	7636 (918)	<u>(M2) Who was respondent? - 1970</u> 1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was <u>not</u> respondent 9. NA 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4275 (530)	7637 (919)	(H1, H5, H8, H11a-k, H19, H23) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from? - 1970
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0. Inap., no income; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970 1. Solely from earnings (from work, business, farm) 2. Solely from transfers (Social Security, pensions, welfare, unemployment, compensation, alimony, ADC) 3. Solely from asset earnings (rent, interest, dividends, royalties) 4. Some combination, more than one type 9. NA
4276 (531)	7638-7642 (920-924)	(H22, H30) Total money income of this individual in 1969
		<p>This variable contains only labor if the person is Head or Wife</p> <p>00000 None; Inap., individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970</p> <p>99998 \$99,998 or more</p> <p>99999 NA</p>
4277 (532)	7643-7646 (925-928)	(H25, H26) Hours worked in 1969
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0000 Inap., did not work; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970 9998 9,998 hours or more 9999 NA
4278 (533)	7647 (929)	(H31) Does (he/she) share in the family's expenses or what? - 1970
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0. Inap., no income; person is Head or Wife; person was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970 1. Yes, unqualified 3. Yes, qualified (a little; less than \$10 per week; sometimes) 5. No 9. NA

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4279 (534)	7648 (930)	(H32) Is (he/she) likely to move away within the next few years? - 1970
		0. Inap., no income; person is Head or Wife; person was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1970
		1. Yes, will move
		3. Pro-con, depends
		5. No, will stay
		7. Already moved out
		8. DK
		9. NA
 <u>1971 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES</u>		
4280	7649-7652	<u>1971 Interview Number</u>
4281 (545)	7653-7654 (945-946)	<u>Sequence Number: 1971</u>
		01-49 Persons now in the family
		51-59 Persons currently in an institution
		71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution in 1970 and established their own households
		81-89 Individuals who died since the 1970 interview
		00 Individuals who were neither in the FU nor movers-out in 1971

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4282 (546)	7655 (947)	<u>Relationship of Person to 1971 Head</u> 1. Head of family; previous head 2. Wife; previous wife 3. Child, stepchild 4. Sibling 5. Parent 6. Grandchild, great-grandchild 7. In-laws or other relative 8. Nonrelative 9. Husband of Head (i.e., husband is not head of family) 0. Individual was neither in the FU nor a mover-out in 1971
4283 (547)	7656-7657 (948-949)	<u>Age: 1971</u> 01 One year or younger 02 Two years Etc. 98 98 years or older 99 NA 00 Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971
4284 (548)	7658 (950)	<u>Sex</u> 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4285 (549)	7659-7660 (951-952)	<p><u>Person Number</u></p> <p>This number is the same for each individual throughout the entire study.</p> <p>01-29 Individuals living in a sample family at the beginning of the study (in 1968)</p> <p>31-39 Individuals who moved into a sample family after 1968</p> <p>51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions in 1968</p> <p>61 Spouse who was in an institution in 1968</p> <p>00 Individuals who had moved out by 1970 or who hadn't yet moved in</p>
4286 (550)	7661 (953)	<p><u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1971</u></p> <p>0. In family or in institution both years; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971</p> <p>1. Moved in or born since last interview</p> <p>2. Appeared; did not move in during 1970 but not included in FU last year (usually a previous listing error)</p> <p>5. Moved out of FU or institution in 1970 and established own household</p> <p>6. Moved out of FU and into an institution in 1970</p> <p>7. Died since last interview</p> <p>8. Disappeared; did not move out in 1970 but included in FU last year</p>
4287 (551)	7662 (954)	<p>(A6-A7) <u>Did any of the children stop going to school in 1970? Who was that? 1971 question</u></p> <p>1. Yes, stopped going to school</p> <p>5. No, did not stop</p> <p>9. NA</p> <p>0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4288 (552)	7663-7664 (955-956)	(A8) What is the highest grade (he/she) finished? - 1971 <hr/> 01 One grade 02 Two grades Etc. 16 College graduate or more 99 NA 00 Inap., did not stop school; not a child under 25; was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971
4289 (553)	7665-7666 (957-958)	(G20, G23) About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week? - 1971 <hr/> 00 None; individual was neither in FU nor a mover- out in 1971 01 One hour per week Etc. 98 98 hours or more 99 NA, DK
4290 (554)	7667 (959)	(H56a-c, H59, H62) Is this individual disabled or require extra care? - 1971 <hr/> 1. Yes, is disabled 2. Yes, requires extra care 5. No 9. NA 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4291 (555)	7668 (960)	<u>(M2) Who was respondent? - 1971</u> 1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was <u>not</u> respondent 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971
4292 (556)	7669 (961)	<u>(H1, H5, H8, H11a-k, H19, H23) Source of individual's 1970 income</u> 0. No income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971 1. Labor income only 2. Transfer income only 3. Asset income only 4. Combination of 1 and 2; 1 and 3; 1, 2, and 3; or 1 and 9 5. Combination of 2 and 3; 2 and 9; or 3 and 9 9. NA
4293 (557)	7670-7674 (962-966)	<u>(H1-H30) Total 1970 money income of this individual</u> This variable contains only labor income if the person is Head or Wife 00000 None; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 NA
4294 (558)	7675-7678 (967-970)	<u>(H25, H26) Hours worked in 1970</u> 0000 None; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1971 xxxx Number of hours worked in 1970 9999 NA

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4295 (559)	7679 (971)	(H31) Does (he/she) share in the family's expenses or what? - 1971 <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none">0. Inap., no income; person is Head or Wife; person was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 19711. Yes, unqualified3. Yes, qualified (a little; less than \$10 per week; sometimes)5. No9. NA
4296 (560)	7680 (972)	(H32) Is (he/she) likely to move away within the next few years? - 1971 <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none">0. Inap., no income; person is Head or Wife; person was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 19711. Yes, will move3. Pro-con, depends5. No, will stay7. Already moved out8. DK9. NA
<u>1972 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES</u>		
4297	7681-7684	<u>1972 Interview Number</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4298 (579)	7685-7686 (990-991)	<u>Sequence Number: 1972</u> 01-49 Individuals now in the family 51-59 Individuals currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution and established their own households since the 1971 interview 81-89 Individuals who died since the 1971 interview 00 Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers-out in 1972
4299 (580)	7687 (992)	<u>Relationship to Head: 1972</u> 1. Head of family, previous head 2. Wife; previous wife 3. Son or daughter (include stepchildren and adopted children) 4. Brother or sister of Head 5. Father or mother of Head 6. Grand child or great-grandchild 7. Other relative (include in-laws) 8. Unrelated 9. Husband of Head 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
4300 (581)	7688-7689 (993-994)	<u>Age: 1972</u> 01. 23 months or less 98. 98 years or older 99. NA 00. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4301 (582)	7690 (995)	<u>Sex</u> 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
4302 (583)	7691-7692 (996-997)	<u>Person Number</u> 01-29 Individuals living in the FU the first year 31-50 Individuals who have moved into the sample 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions the first year 61 Spouse who was in an institution the first year 00 Individuals who had moved out by 1971 or who hadn't yet moved in
4303 (584)	7693 (998)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1972</u> 0. Inap., in family or in institution both this year and last year; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared; did not move in since 1971 interview, but not included in FU last year (i.e., listing mistake last year) 5. Moved out of FU in 1972 interview or out of an institution and established own household 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution since 1971 interview 7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared; did not move out since 1971 interview, but included in FU last year (or NA whether 5, 6, 7)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4304 (585)	7694 (999)	(A6, A7) Did any of the children stop going to school in 1971? Who was that? <hr/> 1. Yes, child under 25 stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop (not listed in A7) 9. NA; DK, moved out and no information given 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
4305 (586)	7695-7696 (1000-1001)	(A8) What was the highest grade (he/she) finished? - 1972 <hr/> 01-12 First grade through twelfth grade 13 First year of college 14 Second year of college 15 Third year of college 16 College senior or graduate or more 99 NA; DK 00 Inap., did not stop school, not a child under 25; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
4306 (587)	7697 (1002)	(C20) Who in the family did this work? (Additions and repairs) - 1972 <hr/> 1. Yes, this person did some of the work (listed in C20) 5. No, this person did <u>not</u> do any of the work; in institution both years 9. NA, moved out and no information given 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4307 (588)	7698-7699 (1003-1004)	(G26, G29, G30) About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week? - 1972 <hr/> 01 One hour per week 02 Two hours per week Etc. 98 98 hours per week or more 99 NA, DK; moved out and no information given 00 Inap., no hours per week; in institution both years; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
4308 (589)	7700 (1005)	(H59, H63, H66) Is this individual disabled or require extra care? - 1972 <hr/> 1. Yes, is disabled 2. Yes, requires extra care 5. No, in institution both years 9. NA, moved out and no information given 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
4309 (590)	7701 (1006)	<u>(N2) Who was respondent in 1972</u> 1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was not respondent 9. NA 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4310 (591)	7702 (1007)	(H29) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from? - 1972 <hr/> 1. Solely from labor 2. Solely from transfers 3. Solely from assets 4. Any combination with labor 5. Any combination without labor 9. NA, DK 0. Individual had no income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
4311 (592)	7703-7707 (1008-1012)	(H28, H36) Total money income of this individual for 1971 <hr/> 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 NA 00000 Inap., none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
4312 (593)	7708-7711 (1013-1016)	(H31, H32) Hours worked in 1971 <hr/> 9998 9998 hours or more 9999 NA 0000 Inap., none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972
4313 (594)	7712 (1017)	(H37) Does (he/she) share in family's expenses or what? 1972 <hr/> 1. Yes, unqualified 3. Yes, qualified (a little, less than \$10 a week, sometimes) 5. No 9. NA 0. Inap., no income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4314 (595)	7713 (1018)	<p>(H38) Is (he/she) likely to move away within the next few years? - 1972</p> <hr/> <p>1. Yes, will move 3. Pro-con, depends 5. No, will stay 7. Already moved out 8. DK 9. NA 0. Inap., no income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972</p>
4315	7714-7715	<p><u>Completed Education</u></p> <p>This variable contains the years of education as of 1972 for each individual other than the Head or Wife. (See family variable for education of Head and Wife.)</p> <p>01 One year 02 Two years 03 Three years Etc. 16 College graduate 98 Still in school 99 NA 00 No education <u>or</u> Head or Wife; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1972</p>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4316	7716	<u>Type of Individual</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Sample member living in a panel family (or in an institution) in 1968 through 19722. Sample member born after 1968. The individual data for these children contain zeros for the years before they were born.3. Sample member living in a panel family in 1968 but who subsequently died or moved out and was not followed. The individual records contain zeros for the years after these members left. Their weights are also zero. These individuals should be used only to generate 1968 family composition variables (e.g., the number of pre-school children).4. Nonsample member living with a panel family in 1972. Individual records for the years before these members moved in contain zeros. Their weights are also zero. These individuals should be used to generate 1972 family composition variables.
4317	7717-7718	<u>1972 Individual Weight</u> <p>This variable makes adjustments for different non-response since the beginning of the study. It is nonzero only for sample members living in the family in 1972 (see V4316). See Section II, Volume I, of this manual for a detailed description of the weighting procedure.</p>

1973 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4318 (310)	7719-7722 (562-565)	<u>1973 Interview Number</u>
4319 (311)	7723-7726 (566-569)	<u>1968 Interview Number</u>
4320 (312)	7727-7730 (570-573)	<u>1969 Interview Number</u>
4321 (313)	7731-7734 (578-581)	<u>1970 Interview Number</u>
4322 (314)	7735-7738 (578-581)	<u>1971 Interview Number</u>
4323 (315)	7739-7742 (582-585)	<u>1972 Interview Number</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4324 (316)	7743-7744 (586-587)	<u>Sequence Number: 1973</u> 01-49 Individuals now in family 51-59 Individuals currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution and established their own households since the 1972 interview 81-89 Individuals who died since the 1972 interview 00 Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers- out in 1973
4325 (317)	7745 (588)	<u>Relationship to Head: 1973</u> 1. Head of family; previous head 2. Wife; previous wife 3. Son or daughter (includes stepchildren or adopted children) 4. Brother or sister of Head 5. Father or mother of Head 6. Grandchild or great-grandchild 7. Other relatives (includes in-laws) 8. Unrelated 9. Husband of Head 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973
4326 (318)	7746-7747 (589-590)	<u>Age: 1973</u> 01. 23 months or less 98. 98 years or older 99. NA 00. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4327 (319)	7748 (591)	<u>Sex</u> 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973
4328 (320)	7749-7750 (592-593)	<u>Person Number</u> 01-29 Individuals living in the FU the first year 31-39 Individuals who have moved into the sample 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institu- tions the first year 61 Spouse who was living in an institution the first year 00 Individuals who had moved out of the FU by 1972 or who hadn't yet moved
4329 (321)	7751 (594)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1973</u> 0. Inap., in family or in institution both this year and last year; neither in FU nor a mover- out in 1973 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared; did not move in since 1972 interview, but not included in FU in previous year (i.e., listing mistake in previous year) 5. Moved out of FU or out of an institution and established own household in 1973 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution since 1972 interview 7. Died since 1972 interview 8. Disappeared; did not move out since 1972 inter- view, but included in FU in previous year (or NA whether 5, 6, 7)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4330 (322)	7752 (595)	(A2, A3) Did any of the children stop going to school in 1972? Who was that? <hr/>
		1. Yes, this child under 25 stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop (not listed in A3) 9. NA, DK (moved out and no information given) 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973
4331 (323)	7753-7754 (596-597)	(A4) What was the highest grade (he/she) finished? - 1973 <hr/>
		01-12 First grade through 12th grade 13 First year of college 14 Second year of college 15 Third year of college 16 College senior or graduate or more 99 NA, DK 00 Inap., did not stop school; not a child under 25; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973
4332 (324)	7755-7756 (598-599)	(G23, G27, G28) About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week? - 1973 <hr/>
		01. One hour per week or less 02. Two hours per week Etc. 98. 98 hours per week or more 99. NA, DK; no hours per week; in institution both years 00. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4333 (325)	7757 (600)	<u>(L1) Who was respondent in 1973</u> 1. This individual was respondent 2. This individual was <u>not</u> respondent 9. NA 0. This individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973
4334 (326)	7758 (601)	<u>(H24) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from? - 1973</u> 1. Solely from labor 2. Solely from transfers 3. Solely from assets 4. Any combination with labor 5. Any combination without labor 9. NA, DK 0. Individual had no income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973
4335 (327)	7759-7763 (602-606)	<u>(H23, H30) Total money income of this individual for 1972</u> 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 NA 00000 Inap., none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973
4336 (328)	7764-7767 (607-610)	<u>(H26, H27) Hours worked in 1972</u> 9998 9998 hours or more 9999 NA 0000 Inap., none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1973

1974 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4337 (330)	7768-7771 (604-607)	<u>1974 Interview Number</u>
4338 (331)	7772-7775 (608-611)	<u>1968 Interview Number</u>
4339 (332)	7776-7779 (612-615)	<u>1969 Interview Number</u>
4340 (333)	7780-7783 (616-619)	<u>1970 Interview Number</u>
4341 (334)	7784-7787 (620-623)	<u>1971 Interview Number</u>
4342 (335)	7788-7791 (624-627)	<u>1972 Interview Number</u>
4343 (336)	7792-7795 (628-631)	<u>1973 Interview Number</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4344 (337)	7796-7797 (632-633)	<u>Sequence Number: 1974</u> 01-49 Individuals now in family 51-59 Individuals currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution and established their own households since the 1973 interview 81-89 Individuals who died since the 1973 interview 00 Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers- out in 1974
4345 (338)	7798 (634)	<u>Relationship to Head</u> 1. Head of family; previous head 2. Wife; previous wife 3. Son or daughter-- includes stepchildren and adopted children 4. Brother or sister of Head 5. Father or mother of Head 6. Grandchild or great-grandchild 7. Other relative--includes in-laws 8. Unrelated 9. Husband of Head 0. Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers- out in 1974
4346 (339)	7799-7800 (635-636)	<u>Age: 1974</u> 01. 23 months or less 98. 98 years or older 99. NA 00. Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers-out in 1974

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4347 (340)	7801 (637)	<u>Sex</u> 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974
4348 (341)	7802-7803 (638-639)	<u>Person Number</u> 01-29 Individuals living in the FU the first year 31-39 Individuals who have moved into the sample 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions the first year 61 Spouse who was in an institution the first year 00 Individual had moved out by 1973
4349 (342)	7804 (640)	<u>Moved In or Moved Out: 1974</u> 0. Inap., in family or in institution both this year and last year; individual who was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared--did not move in since 1973 interview, but not included in FU last year (i.e., listing mistake last year) 5. Moved out of FU or out of an institution and established own household in 1974 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution since 1973 interview 7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared--did not move out since 1973 interview, but included in FU last year (or NA whether 5, 6, 7)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4350 (343)	7805 (641)	<u>(A2, A3) Did any of the children stop going to school in 1973 or 1974? Who was that?</u> 1. Yes, this child under 25 stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop (not listed in A3) 9. NA; DK (moved out and no information given) 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974
4351 (344)	7806-7807 (642-643)	<u>(A4) What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?</u> 01-12 First grade through twelfth grade 13 First year of college 14 Second year of college 15 Third year of college 16 College senior or graduate or more 99 NA, DK 00 Inap., did not stop school; not a child under 25; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974
4352 (345)	7808-7809 (644-645)	<u>(G36, G39-G40) About how much time does (he/she) spend on housework in the average week?</u> 01 One hour per week or less 98 98 hours per week or more 99 NA, DK; moved out and no information given 00 Inap.; no hours per week; in institution both years; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4353 (346)	7810 (646)	<u>(L1) Who was respondent?</u> 1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was <u>not</u> respondent 9. NA, DK 0. This individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974
4354 (347)	7811 (647)	<u>(H24) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from?</u> 1. Solely from labor 2. Solely from transfers 3. Solely from assets 4. Any combination with labor 5. Any combination without labor 9. NA, DK 0. Inap., no income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974
4355 (348)	7812 (648)	<u>(H24) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from?</u> 1. All welfare income 3. Some welfare income 5. No welfare income 9. NA; DK 0. Inap.; no income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4356 (349)	7813-7817 (649-653)	<u>(H23, H31) Total money income of this individual</u> 99998 \$99,998 or more 99999 NA 00000 Inap., none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974
4357 (350)	7818-7821 (654-657)	<u>(H26, H27) Hours worked last year</u> 9998 9998 hours or more 9999 NA 0000 Inap., none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1974

1975 INDIVIDUAL VARIABLES

4358 (431)	7822-7825 (755-758)	<u>1975 Interview Number</u>
4359 (432)	7826-7829 (759-762)	<u>1968 Interview Number</u>
4360 (433)	7830-7833 (763-766)	<u>1969 Interview Number</u>
4361 (434)	7834-7837 (767-770)	<u>1970 Interview Number</u>
4362 (435)	7838-7841 (771-774)	<u>1971 Interview Number</u>
4363 (436)	7842-7845 (775-778)	<u>1972 Interview Number</u>

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4364 (437)	7846-7849 (779-782)	<u>1973 Interview Number</u>
4365 (438)	7850-7853 (783-786)	<u>1974 Interview Number</u>
4366 (439)	7854-7855 (787-788)	<u>Sequence Number: 1975</u> 01-49 Individuals now in family 51-59 Individuals currently in an institution 71-79 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of an institution and established their own household since 1974 interview 81-89 Individuals who died since the 1974 interview 00 Individuals who were neither in FU nor movers-out in 1974
4367 (440)	7856 (789)	<u>Relationship to Head</u> 1. Head of family; previous head 2. Wife; previous wife 3. Son or daughter - include stepchildren and adopted children 4. Brother or sister of Head 5. Father or mother of Head 6. Grandchild or great-grandchild 7. Other relative - include in-laws 8. Unrelated 9. Husband of Head 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
4368 (441)	7857-7858 (790-791)	<u>Age: 1975</u> 01. 23 months or less 98. 98 years or older 99. NA 00. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4369 (442)	7859 (792)	<u>Sex</u> 1. Male 2. Female 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
4370 (443)	7860-7861 (793-794)	<u>Person Number</u> 01-29 Individuals living in the FU the first year 31-39 Individuals who have moved into the sample 51-59 Children under 25 who were living in institutions the first year 61 Spouse who was in an institution the first year 00 Individual had moved out by 1974
4371 (444)	7862 (795)	<u>Marital Status</u> 1. First married pair in FU 2. Second married pair in FU : 9. Ninth married pair in FU 0. Inap.; not married; spouse is not in FU; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
4372 (445)	7863 (796)	<u>Moved In - Moved Out</u> 0. Inap. - in family or in institution both this year and last year; individual who was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975 1. Moved in or born since last interview 2. Appeared - did not move in since 1974 interview, but not included in FU last year (i.e., listing mistake last year) 5. Moved out of FU in 1974 interview or out of an institution and established own household 6. Moved out of FU and into an institution since 1974 interview 7. Died since last interview 8. Disappeared - did not move out since 1974 interview, but included in FU last year (or NA whether 5, 6, 7)

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4373 (446)	7864-7865 (797-798)	<u>Month Moved In or Out</u> 01. January 02. February 03. March 04. April 05. May 06. June 07. July 08. August 09. September 10. October 11. November 12. December 99. NA when moved in 00. Inap.; did not move in or out; splitoff; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
4374 (447)	7866 (799)	<u>Year Moved In or Out</u> 2. 1972 3. 1973 4. 1974 5. 1975 9. NA 0. Inap.; did not move in our out; splitoff; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
4375 (448)	7867 (800)	(A2, A3) Did any of the children stop going to school <u>in 1974 or 1975? Who was that?</u> 1. Yes, child under 25 stopped going to school 5. No, did not stop (not listed in A3) 9. NA; DK (moved out and no information given) 0. Individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4376 (449)	7868-7869 (801-802)	<u>(A4) What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?</u> 01-12 First grade through twelfth grade 13 First year of college 14 Second year of college 15 Third year of college 16 College senior or graduate or more 99 NA; DK 00 Inap.; did not stop school, not a child under 25; individual was neither in FU nor a mover- out in 1975
4377 (450)	7870 (803)	<u>(N1) Who was respondent?</u> 1. This individual was respondent 5. This individual was not respondent 9. NA; DK 0. This individual was neither in FU nor a mover- out in 1975
4378 (451)	7871 (804)	<u>(H30) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from? - Taxable income</u> 1. Labor income (L) 2. Asset income (A) 3. Labor and asset (L,A) 0. Inap.; no taxable income; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4379 (452)	7872 (805)	(H30, H37) Was that from wages, a pension, a business, or what? What was that from? - Transfer Income
		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. ADC, AFDC 2. Other welfare 3. Social Security 4. Other retirement pay, pensions, annuities 5. Unemployment, workmen's compensation 6. Alimony, child support 7. Help from relatives 8. Supplemental Security Income 9. Any combination; other 0. Inap.; no transfer income--include movers-out if "No" to H27 or H40
4380 (453)	7873-7877 (806-810)	<u>(H29, H39) Total taxable income of this individual</u> 99999 \$99,999 or more 00000 Inap.; none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
4381 (454)	7878 (811)	<u>Accuracy of taxable income for this individual</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment 0. Inap.; no assignment; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
4382 (455)	7879-7883 (812-816)	<u>(H29, H39) Total transfer income of this individual</u> 99999 \$99,999 or more 00000 Inap.; none; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
4383 (456)	7884 (817)	<u>Accuracy of transfer income for this individual</u> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment 0. Inap.; no assignment; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4384 (457)	7885-7888 (818-821)	<u>(H32, H33) Hours worked last year</u> 9999 9,999 hours or more 0000 Inap.; did not work; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
4385 (458)	7889 (822)	<u>Accuracy of this individual's work hours</u> 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment 0. Inap.; no assignment; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
4386 (459)	7890-7893 (823-826)	<u>(H35, H36) Hours of unemployment last year</u> 9999 9,999 hours or more 0000 Inap.; was not unemployed; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
4387 (460)	7894 (827)	<u>Accuracy of this individual's unemployment hours</u> 1. Minor assignment 2. Major assignment 0. Inap.; no assignment; individual was neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975

<u>Variable Number</u>	<u>Tape Location</u>	<u>Description</u>
4388	7895-7896	<u>Completed Education</u> This variable contains the years of education as of 1975 for each individual. 01 One year 02 Two years 03 Three years . . . 16 College Graduate 96 Less than or equal to 24 years of age in 1975 and in school in 1968 through 1975 97 Less than 12 years of age in 1975 and not in family or preschool age in 1968 and has never stopped school 98 Greater than or equal to 12 years of age and less than or equal to 24 years of age in 1975 and not in family or preschool age in 1968 and has never stopped school 99 Attended school in 1968, turned 25 between 1969 and 1975 and had not stopped school by 1975; mover-in who was greater than or equal to 25 years of age in 1975: age in 1975 was NA; other NA 00 No education; neither in FU nor a mover-out in 1975
4389	7897-7898	<u>1972 Individual Weight</u> This variable is updated for movers in and out since 1972.

SECTION III

INDEXES

In this eighth-year documentation, four variable indexes are included which attempt to organize the data for easy reference. The first is an alphabetical arrangement by topic of family data only, with the pertinent variables listed. The second index is a list of 1975 family data in order by variable number, with comparable 1968-1974 variables. Thirdly, there is an individual index similar in format to the family numerical one described above. The last index compares questions in Sections D, E, and F of the questionnaire. However, these variable numbers are valid only for the eight-year merged tape. Although all of these have been checked and double-checked, the possibility remains that there may still be errors. Therefore, we cannot warn the user strongly enough to please use these only in conjunction with the tape code.

These indexes list variable numbers only. For those who are using tape location format, a listing of the dictionary (found before the data on a standard file) will give a quick reference of the tape locations corresponding to each variable number.

Part 1: Alphabetical Index of Eight-Year Family Code

Since this index is a compilation of all variables on the 1968-1969-1970-1971-1972-1973-1974-1975 merged family-unit tape, no individual data are included, and the only change variables included are those for 1968-1969." All raw data and generated variables are to be found in alphabetical order by topic. Cross-referencing was attempted, although this may not be as complete as the user would wish. No attempt was made to describe variables in detail, since this is the purpose of the tape code, and this index is meant to be used only in conjunction with that invaluable document. All accuracy codes can be found under the "Accuracy" heading rather than under a specific topic such as "Housing." Note that such terms as "head" or

*

There are seven exceptions: change in family composition between 1968-1969, 1969-1970, 1970-1971, 1971-1972, 1972-1973, 1973-1974, and 1974-1975.

"wife" do not necessarily designate the same person in the data from different years. Hence, if the user wishes demographic information about the head of the unit at the end of the panel period, he must use that given in the latest year's data.

Instructions for use:*

Variables 1-439	1968 data
Variables 441-1013	1969 data (including 1968-69 change variables)
Variables 1101-1627	1970 data
Variables 1801-2344	1971 data
Variables 2401-2978	1972 data
Variables 3001-3303	1973 data
Variables 3401-3729	1974 data
Variables 3801-4230	1975 data

The listings of each year's data are separated by semicolons (;) e.g.:

V97;	V551;	V1234;	V1937;	V2537;	V3090;	V3505;	V3917
1968	1969	1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975

When there are not seven years' variables for a certain topic, the "blank" in the sequence was ignored, e. g.:

V498;	V1919
1969	1971

Abbreviations:

- (Bkt) bracket - where both fields and their brackets are present, the bracket is for the immediately preceding variable, e.g., V229 & V230(Bkt) (V230 is V229's bracket)
- (Chg) change variable (1968-1969 only**) - the change variables are listed at the end of the 1969 variables, e.g., V's 513-515 & V1001 (Chg)
- (Dec) decile - the deciles immediately follow their relevant variables

* Skips in numerical sequence are due to dummy variables separating each year's data.

** The family composition change variables V542, V1109, V1809, V2410, V3010, V3410, and V3810 are, of course, exceptions.

Cross-references are notated "HEADING, Subheading", with semicolons separating the different topics, e.g.:

(see also INCOME, Labor; WELL-OFFNESS MEASURES, Net Real Minus Housing).

ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF EIGHT-YEAR FAMILY CODE

ACCURACY CODES

Additions & Repairs,

dollars saved, V17;V463;V1136;V1837;V2437

payments on, V19

Alcohol, Annual Amount Spent On, V34, V497; V1172;V1873;V2473

Cars

amount saved on repair of, V25;V446;V1119;V1820;V2420

hours spent repairing, V27;V448;V1121;V1822;V2422

insurance payments, V21

payments on, V23

value of, V444;V1117;V1818;V2418

Cigarettes, Amount Spent On, V36;V499;V1174;V1875;V2475

Contributions to Support of Outside Dependents, V531

Employment History

head, percent of time worked in non-full-time years, V3436;V4144

wife, percent of time worked in non-full-time years, V3434; V4113

Finances, V365

Flakey Data Code, V818

Food

eating out, amount spent on, V507;V1186;V1887;V2481;V3446;V3854

food stamps, amount saved, in previous year, V46;V511;V1184;V1885;
V2479;V3444;V3852

food stamps, amount saved, last month, V3847

food stamps, amount spent, in previous year, V3850

food stamps, amount spent, last month, V3845

meals at work or school, amount saved, V505;V1182;V1883;V2488

meals at work or school, amount spent, V503;V1178;V1879;V2484

other free, amount saved on, V513;V1188;V1889;V2490

raising and canning, amount saved on, V40;V509;V1180;V1881;V2486

used at home, amount spent, V38;V501;V1176;V1877;V2477;V3442;V3842

Free Housing, Rental Value of, (see Rent, Value of Free Housing, this section)

Hours

home production, V62

housework, see below

ACCURACY CODES (cont.)

illness of head, V52;V468;V1141;V1842;V2442;V3030;V3426;V3826
nonleisure, average for major adults, V366;V880;V1578;V2290;V2917
unemployment, of head, V50;V470;V1143;V1844;V2444;V3032;V3428;V3828
unemployment, of wife, V3834

work for pay

of head, V48;V466;V1139;V1840;V2440;V3028;V3424;V3824
of head and wife, V66
of others, V's 68 & 70
of wife, V54;V476;V1149;V1850;V2450;V3036;V3432;V3832

Home improvement (see Additional Repairing, this section)

House Value, V7;V450;V1123;V1824;V2424;V3022;V3418;V3818

Housing (see House Value; Mortgage; Rent; Value if Rented, annual, all in
this section)

Housework

child care, cost of, V56;V1165;V1866;V2466
head & wife, hours, V60
husband, hours, V484;V1157;V1858;V2458;V3040;V3452
others in FU, hours, V64;V486;V1159;V1860;V2460;V3042;V3454
others outside FU, hours, V58;V488;V1163;V1862;V2462
others outside FU, cost, V490;V1161;V1864;V2464
wife or unmarried head, hours, V482;V1155;V1856;V2456;V3038;V3450

Income

ADC, AFDC, head & wife, V90;V524;V1210;V1912;V2513;V3066;V3478;V3878
contributions, help from relatives, V91

labor

head, V85;V515;V1197;V1898;V2499;V3052;V3464;V3864
others, V3892
wife, V86;V517;V1199;V1900;V2501;V3054;V3466;V3866

money components, V364;V879;V1577;V2289;V2916;V3284;V3704;V4183

non dollar, V367

real, V881;V1579;V2291;V2918

taxable nonlabor

head & wife, V87;V519;V1206;V1907;V2508;V3061;V3473;V3873
others, V's 88,89;V522;V1223;V1925;V2526;V3079;V3491;V3895

transfer

head & wife, V90;V526;V1219;V1921;V2522;V3075;V3487;V3888
others, V528;V1226;V1928;V2529;V3082;V3494;V3906

ACCURACY CODES (cont.)

wages and salaries, head, V1192;V1893;V2494;V3047;V3459;V3859

Mortgage

payments, annual, V9,V454;V1127;V1828;V2428

remaining principal, V319;V452;V1125;V1826;V2426

number of assignments

major, V883;V1581;V2293;V2920;V3286;V3705;V4185

minor, V882;V1580;V2292;V2919;V3285;V3706;V4184

payments, V29

quality of match, (see FAMILY COMPOSITION)

rent, annual V11;V456;V1129;V1830;V2430;V3024;V3420;V3820

rent, imputed, V321

rent, value of free housing, V13;V458;V1131;V1832;V2432;V3026;
V3422;V3822

repairs, (see Additions and Repairs, this section)

sewing, savings on, V42

travel to work

head

cost, V472;V1145;V1846;V2446

hours, V474;V1147;V1848;V2448;V3034;V3430;V3836

wife

cost, V478;V1151;V1852;V2452

hours, V480;V1153;V1854;V2454;V3830

utilities, annual, V15;V461;V1134;V1835;V2435

ACHIEVEMENT MOTIVATION

Component Variables, V2759-V2774

Score, V2950

ADC, AFDC, (see INCOME, ADC, AFDC)

ADDITIONS AND REPAIRS DONE ON DWELLING UNIT

Amount Saved On, V16;V462;V1135;V1836;V2436

Complexity

of all A & R, V108;V598;V1269;V1974

of A & R done by family, V109;V600;V1271;V1976;V2573

Payments On, V18

Relationship to Head of Family Member Who Did A & R, V2574

Whether Done, V107;V597;V1268;V1973

ADDITIONS AND REPAIRS DONE ON DWELLING UNIT (cont.)

Whether Done by Family, V599;V1270;V1975;V2572

Whether Money Owed On, V110

AGE (See also DEMOGRAPHIC DATA, Number of Children, Number of Females, Number of Males)

Brother, Head's Oldest Living, V569;V1469&V1607(Bkt);V2180;V2806

Children,

number head had by age 25, V566;V1466;V2177;V2803;V3229;V3651;V4126

oldest, V562;V1462;V2173;V2799;V3225;V3647;V4122

second oldest, V563;V1463;V2174;V2800;V3226;V3648;V4123

third oldest, V564;V1464;V2175;V2801;V3227;V3649;V4124

youngest in FU, V120;V1013;V1243;V1946;V2546;V3099;V3512;V3925

whether, under 12, in FU, V3190;V3612

whether, under 25, in FU, V555;V1244;V1947;V2547;V3100;V3513;V3926

Couple, V371 (Bkt)

difference in, V372(Bkt)

mean of, V370

Head, V117&V368(Bkt);V1008&V1009(Bkt);V1239;V1942&V2319(Bkt);V2542&V2934(Bkt);
V3095&V3298(Bkt);V3508&V3718(Bkt);V3921&V4196(Bkt)

at birth of first child, V138&V380(Bkt)

at first marriage, V240&V379(Bkt)

Others

disabled, V750;V1416;V2128;V2724

requiring extra care, V754;V1420;V2132;V2728

Sister, Head's Oldest Living, V573;V1473&V1608(Bkt);V2184;V2810

Wife, V118&V369(Bkt);V1011&V1012(Bkt);V1241;V1944&V2320(Bkt);V2544&
V2935(Bkt);V3097&V3299(Bkt);V3510&V3719(Bkt);V3923&V4197(Bkt)

whether under 45, V612

ALCOHOL

Amount Spent On, V33&V167(Bkt);V496&V624(Bkt)&V964(Chg);V1171;
V1872;V2472

Whether Included in Food, V168;V625

AREA DATA (Gathered from Respondent's Current County, State, SMSA) (See also COUNTY DATA for 1970 Census information for respondent's 1968 and 1974 county)

AFDC Per Recipient, V2338

Budget Indexes

food, V2340

housing, V2341

total, V2339

AREA DATA (cont.)

transportation, V2342

Hourly Wage for Unskilled Temporary Labor, V413;V1626;V1622;V1623;
V's2334-2335;V's2963-2964;
V's3307-3308;V's3727-3728;
V's4228-4229

Market for Unskilled Labor, V412;V1625;V1619;V1620;V's2331-2333;V's2960-
2962;V's3304-3306;V's3724-3726;V's422504227

Old Age Assistance (OAA) Per Recipient, V2337

Public Welfare Per Capita, V415;V's2343,2344

School Expenditure Per Student, V416

Unemployment Rate, V414&V417(Chg);V1627;V1624;V2336;V3309;V3729;V4230

ARMED SERVICES (See DEMOGRAPHIC DATA, Armed Services)

ASSETS

Cars, Value of, V145&V375(Bkt);V443&V886(Bkt);V1116&V1584(Bkt);V1817&
V2296(Bkt);V2417&V2923(Bkt)

House Value (see HOMEOWNERSHIP)

Income

head

business, V1201(Bkt);V1902(Bkt);V2503(Bkt);V3056(Bkt);V3468(Bkt);
V3868(Bkt)

farm, V1200(Bkt);V1901(Bkt);V2502(Bkt);V3055(Bkt);V3467(Bkt);
V3867(Bkt)

roomers, etc., V1202(Bkt);V1903(Bkt);V2504(Bkt);V3057(Bkt);
V3469(Bkt);V3869(Bkt)

rent, dividends, interest, etc., V255(Bkt);V703(Bkt);V1203(Bkt);
V1904(Bkt);V2505(Bkt);V3058(Bkt);
V3470;V3870(Bkt)

others, V3894

wife, V1204(Bkt);V1905(Bkt);V2506(Bkt);V3059(Bkt);V3471(Bkt);
V3871(Bkt)

Reserve Fund Position, Family, V875;V1571;V2283;V2910

Savings

whether, V737;V1403;V2115;V2712;V4080

whether current savings balance more than two months' income, V738;V1404;
V2116;V2713;
V4081

whether savings balance ever greater than two months' income, V739;V1405;
V2117;V2714;
V4082

ASSIGNMENTS (see ACCURACY CODES)

ATTITUDE INDEXES, (see also BACKGROUND INDEXES; BEHAVIOR INDEXES; FEELINGS SECTION)

Aspiration-Ambition, V390&V's421-423;V900&V972 (Chg);V1597;V2309;V2942

Efficacy and Planning, V388&V419;V897&V970 (Chg);V1594;V2306;V2939

Horizons

expressed, V391;V904&V966 (Chg);V1601;V2313;V2946

self-reported, V392

Trust-Hostility, V389&V420;V898&V971 (Chg);V1595;V2307;V2940

AUTOS, (see CARS)

BACKGROUND INDEXES

Background Problems, V385

Current Handicaps, V386

Employment Problems, V384

BACKGROUND INFORMATION, (see BACKGROUND INDEXES; DEMOGRAPHIC DATA; EARLY ENVIRONMENT; PARENTS; SIBLINGS)

BEHAVIOR INDEXES

Connectedness to Potential Sources of Help, V393;V905&V967 (Chg);V1602;
V2314;V2947

Economizing, V396&V's428-432;V902&V974 (Chg);V1599;V2311;V2944

Money Earning Acts, V394;V906&V968 (Chg);V1603;V2315;V2948

Real Earning Acts, V395&V's424-427;V901&V973 (Chg);V1598;V2310;V2943

Risk Avoidance, V397&V's433,434;V903&V975 (Chg);V1600;V2312;V2945

Scramble for Work, V421;V899;V1596;V2308;V2941

BIRTH CONTROL (see FAMILY PLANNING)

BROTHERS (see SIBLINGS, Brother)

BUSINESS

Income (see ASSETS, Income, business; INCOME, Labor, business)

Whether Owns, V250;V696;V1382;V2094;V2695;V3207;V3626;V4066

Whether Incorporated, V250;V697;V1383;V2095;V2696;V3208;V3627;V3972;
V3976&V4067

CAPITAL INCOME (see ASSETS, Income)

CARS AND TRUCKS

Condition of Best, V's146-147;V583;V1256;V1959;V2559

Difficulties of Not Owning, V141;V580;V1253;V1956;V2556;V3106;V3519

whether, V140;V579;V1252;V1955;V2555;V3105;V3518

Drivers, Number of, V139

Insurance

payments, annual, V20

whether, V149;V584;V1257;V1960;V2560

CARS AND TRUCKS (cont.)

Mode of Transportation to Work (see Journey to Work)

Number of Miles Driven in, in Past Year, V3520;V3932

Number Owned, V143;V581;V1254;V1957;V2557;V3931

Payments On, V22

 number remaining, V150

 sets remaining, V151

 whether, V148

Repairs

 dollars saved, V24&V156(Bkt);V445&V589(Bkt);V1118&V1262(Bkt);
 V1819;V2419

 time spent, V26&V157(Bkt);V447&V590(Bkt);V1120;V1821;V2421

 type of, V155;V588;V1261;V1964;V2564

 whether done, V154;V587;V1260;V1963;V2563

Seat Belts

 frequency of use, V153;V586;V1259;V1962;V2562

 whether, V152;V585;V1258;V1961;V2561

Value of, V145&V375(Bkt);V443&V886(Bkt);V1116&V1584(Bkt);V1817&V2296(Bkt);
 V2417&V2923(Bkt)

Whether Own, V140;V578;V1251;V1954;V2554;V3104;V3517;V3930

Year Model of Newest, V144;V582;V1255;V1958;V2558

CHANGE VARIABLES

Only year 1 to year 2 change variables are included in this 8-year tape.
All change variables are listed under appropriate headings, such as:

 CHILDREN, Number of

 INCOME, Money

 MOBILITY, Geographic, etc.

CHANGES (see INCOME, Comparisons, Future Expectations & Changes, Past and
 Present Comparisons)

CHILDREN

Age of, (see AGE)

Birth Control and, (see FAMILY PLANNING)

Child Care

 alternate arrangements, V3197;V3619

 cost of, if not feasible, V3202

 cost of, if wanted to work, V3200

 dollar amount spent on, V55;V1164;V1865;V2465;V3196;V3618

 hours spent on, V3195;V3617

CHILDREN (cont.)

mode of, V242;V's3192-3194;V3199;V's3614-3616

whether could arrange for, V3198

why could not arrange for, V3201

whether reluctant, V3191

Education

expectations for education goals, V137;V557;V1246;V1949;V2549

number attending school at present, V121;V556;V1245;V1948;V2548

number completing less than 12 grades, V125

number completing more than 12 grades, V127

number completing 12 grades, V126

PTA meetings, whether and how recently attended, V136;V558;V1247;
V1950;V2550

stopped school, whether child has, V559;V1248;V1951;V2551;V3101;
V3514;V3927

highest grade completed, V560

Number of

by age 25 (Head), V566;V1466;V2177;V2803;V3229;V3651;V4126

expected altogether, V2686

in FU, V398;V550;V1242;V1945;V2545;V3098;V3511;V3924

in ideal family, V1453;V2164

in institutions, V123

living away from home, V122;V561

total, Head's, V565;V1465;V2176;V2802;V3228;V3650;V4125

Time Lag Between Marriage and Birth of First, V357&V358(Bkt)

Whether, under 12, in FU, V3190;V3612

Whether, under 25, in FU, V555;V1244;V1947;V2547;V3100;V3513

CHURCH ATTENDANCE (see RELIGION)

CIGARETTES

Dollar Amount, Annual, V35;V498&V965(Chg);V1173;V1874;V2474

Number Smoked, V169;V627

Whether Included in Food Bill, V170;V628

Whether Smokers, V626

CITY

Distance to Center of Nearest, V189(Bkt);V809(Bkt);V1498(Bkt);V2210(Bkt);
V2836(Bkt);V3251(Bkt);V3673(Bkt);V3934;V4151(Bkt)

Size of Largest in PSU, V95;V539;V1506;V1816;V2406;V3006;V3406;V3806

Whether Living in, V807;V1496;V2208;V2834

CLOTHING

Amount Saved on, By Sewing, V41&V178(Bkt)

Free, or Food, V269

Means of Saving on, V's 175-177

Wages Including, or Food, Whether, V268

COMPARISONS OF INCOME (see INCOME, Comparisons, Future Expectations and Changes, Past and Present Comparisons)

COUNTY, CURRENT (see LOCATION MEASURES, State and County)

COUNTY DATA (see also AREA DATA for labor market conditions in current county)

County Price Indexes

all items, V1749;V1752;V1755;V1758;V1761

food, V1750;V1753;V1756;V1759;V1762

housing, V1751;V1754;V1757;V1760;V1763

Education

median school years completed, V1704&V1728

percent expenditure of local government on, V1724&V1748

percent with four or more years of college, V1705&V1729

Housing

median gross rent, V1721&V1745

median number of rooms, V1715&V1739

median value of owner-occupied units, V1720&V1744

percent change in number of year-round units 1960-1970, V1714&V1738

percent in structures built 1960 or later, V1716&V1740

percent moved in 1965-1970, V1722&V1746

percent owner-occupied units, V1719&V1743

vacancy rates

homeowners, V1717&V1741

rental, V1718&V1742

Income

median family, V1711&V1735

per capita, V1712&V1736

percent below SSA low-income levels, V1713&V1737

percent with less than \$3000, V1709&V1733

percent with \$25,000 or more, V1710&V1734

Labor force

percent married females in, with husband present, V1706&V1730

percent unemployed, V1707&V1731

COUNTY DATA (cont.)

Local Government Finances

direct general expenditure per capita, V1723&V1747

percent direct general expenditure on education, V1724&V1748

Population

net migration, V1703&V1727

per square mile, V1701&V1725

percent change 1960-1970, V1702&V1726

Transportation

percent who used, V1708&V1732

COURSES, LESSONS (see SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES, Courses or Lessons, Whether)

DEMOGRAPHIC DATA

Age (see AGE)

Armed Services (whether veteran), V315;V796;V1487;V2199;V2825;V3243;
V3665;V4140

Children (see CHILDREN)

Distance to Center of Nearest SMSA, V189(Bkt);V809(Bkt);V1498(Bkt);
V2210(Bkt);V2836(Bkt);V3251(Bkt);
V3673(Bkt);V3934&V4151(Bkt)

Education (see EDUCATION)

Family Size, V30&V115;V493&V549&V976(Chg);V1167&V1238&V1606(Bkt);
V1868&V1941&V2318(Bkt);V2468&V2541&V2933(Bkt);V3017&V3094&
V3297(Bkt);V3437&V3507&V3717(Bkt);V3837&V3920&V4195(Bkt)

Largest City in PSU, Size of, V95;V539;V1506;V1816;V2406;V3006;
V3406;V3806

Marital Status, V239;V607;V1365;V2072;V2670;V3181;V3598;V4053

Nearest SMSA, V188;V808;V1497;V2209;V2835;V3250;V3672;V3933

Number of Children

ages 1-2, V4207

ages 3-5, V4208

ages 6-13, V4209

Number of Females

ages 14-17, V4210

ages 18-20, V4212

ages 21-29, V4214

Number of Males

ages 14-17, V4211

ages 18-20, V4213

ages 21-29, V4215

DEMOGRAPHIC DATA (cont.)

Race, V181;V801;V1490;V2202;V2828;V3300;V3720;V4204
Race and Sex, V383
Religion (see RELIGION)
Sex of Head, V119;V1010;V1240;V1943;V2543;V3096;V3509;V3922
Sex-Marital Status, V360
Siblings (see SIBLINGS)
Type of Structure (see HOUSING)
Whether Living in City of 5,000 or More, V807;V1496;V2208;V2834
Whether Wife in FU, V4101

DEPENDENTS

Amount Paid in Support of, Outside FU, V82;V530;V1228;V1908;V2509;
V3062;V3474;V3874
Number of
more than half of support, V735;V1401;V2113;V2710;V3214;V3633;
V4079
whether, V734;V3213;V3632;V4078
outside FU, V733;V1400;V2112;V2709;V3212;V3631;V4077
whether, V278;V732;V1399;V2111;V2708;V3211;V3630;V4076
used for tax purposes, V1207;V1909;V2510;V3063;V3475;V3875
Relatives, Whether Head Feels He Should Assist, V279;V736;V1402;
V2114;V2711

DISABILITY

Of Head
disabling illness in past, whether, V215
disability now, whether, V216
length of time disabled, V746;V1412;V2124;V2720;V3246;V3668;V4147
limitations imposed by disability, V's743-745;V's1409-1411;V's2121-
2123;V's2718&2719;V's3244&3245;
V's3666&3667;V's4145&4146
other problems, V817
trend of disability, V747;V1413;V2125;V2721;V3247;V3669;V4148
Of FU Members Other Than Head
disability
age of person, V750;V1416;V2128;V2724
nature of disability, V751;V1417;V2129;V2725
relation to head, V749;V1415;V2127;V2723
whether, V748;V1414;V2126;V2722

DISABILITY (cont.)

extra care needed

age of person, V754;V1420;V2132;V2738

reason for, V755;V1421;V2133;V2729

relation to head, V753;V1419;V2131;V2727

whether, V752;V1418;V2130;V2726

Of Respondent, Whether Disabled or Disfigured, V187;V806;V1495;V2207;
V2833

DISTANCE TO CENTER OF NEAREST SMSA, V189(Bkt);V809(Bkt);V1498(Bkt);V2210(Bkt);
V2836(Bkt);V3251(Bkt);V3673(Bkt);V3934&
V4151(Bkt)

EARLY ENVIRONMENT (see also PARENTS; SIBLINGS)

Region Where Grew Up, V362;V877;V1573;V2285;V2912;V3280;V3700;V4179

Size of Area Where Grew Up, V312;V786;V1476;V2188;V2814;V3232;V3654;
V4130

State and County Where Grew Up, V's787,788;V's1477,1478;V's2189,2190;
V's2815,2816;V's3233,3234;V's3655,3656;
V's4131,4132

ECONOMIC STATUS (see INCOME: WELL-OFFNESS MEASURES; PARENTS)

EDUCATION

Children, (see CHILDREN)

Head

additional training outside regular school system

what kind, V4095&V4098

whether, V314;V795;V1486;V2198;V2824;V3242;V3664;V4094&V4097

college

average ACT score of, V4216

BS, BA degree, whether, V4099

expenditure per pupil, V4217

MS, MA degree, or beyond, V4100

ratings of status

post-World War II, V4219

pre-World War II, V4218

grades completed, V313(Bkt);V794(Bkt);V1485(Bkt);V2197(Bkt);
V2823(Bkt);V3241(Bkt);V3663(Bkt);V4093&V4198(Bkt)

whether taking courses/lessons, (see SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES)

whether trouble reading, V4096

Parents (see PARENTS, Education)

EDUCATION (cont.)

Siblings, (see SIBLINGS)

Wife, V246(Bkt);V2687(Bkt);V3216(Bkt);V3638(Bkt);V4102 & V4199(Bkt)

additional training outside regular school system

what kind, V4104

whether, V4103

college

average ACT Score of, V4220

BS, BA degree, whether, V4105

expenditure per pupil, V4221

MS, MA degree, or beyond, V4106

ratings of status

post-World War II, V4223

pre-World War II, V2222

EMPLOYMENT, (see also HOURS: MOBILITY, Jobs and)

Questions pertaining to the employment of the head were asked in three sections of the questionnaire depending on his employment status. In order to clarify which questions were asked of which respondents, the following code is used for this section only:

(E)=employed; (U)=unemployed; (R)=retired, student, housewife; (EUR)= answers from all three sections in the same variable; (EU)=employed and unemployed in the same variable; (ER)=employed and retired in the same variable; (UR)=unemployed and retired in the same variable.

Absenteeism, V218(EU);V678(EU)&V679(EU);V's1312(E),1313(E)&V's1341(U),
1342(U);V's2018(E),2019(E)&V's2047(U),2048(U);V's2616(E),
2617(E)&V's2647(U),2648(U)

Attitudes

enjoyability, V2627

reasons for, V's2628-2630

Decision-making, V199(EU)&V213(EU);V691(EU),V692(EU);V's1323(E),1324(E)&
V's1348(U),1349(U);V's2029(E),2030(E)&V's2054(U),2055(U)

Difficulties in Obtaining, Due to Past Record, V2750(EUR)

Employment-Marital Status, V3191;V3613

Employment Status, V196(EUR);V639(EUR);V1278(EUR),V1325(EUR);V1983(EUR);
V2581(EUR);V3114(EUR);V3528(EUR);V3967(EUR)

whether worked in past year, V1350(R);V2056(R);V2654(R);V3167(R);
V3583(R);V4039(R)

EMPLOYMENT (cont.)

Employment Problems, (see BACKGROUND INDEXES)

Equilibrium, whether, (see HOURS, Whether Could/Wanted More/Less Work)

Five-year job changes, V2973

Future Possibilities of

difficulties of finding work, V214(EU)

moving, whether considered, V688(EU);V1320(E)&V1345(U);V2026(E)&
V2051(U);V2624(E)&V2651(U);V3164(U);
V3580(U);V4036(U)

motivation for moving to a new job, V207(EU)

wage rate desired, V689(EU);V1321(E)&V1346(U);V2027(E)&V2052(U)
V2625(E)&V2652(U);V3165(U);V3581(U);V4037(U)

whether ever moved for better job, V204(EU);V797(EUR);V1481(EUR);
V2193(EUR);V2819(EUR);V323(EUR);
V3659(EUR);V4135(EUR)

whether ever refused to move for job, V205(EU);V798(EUR);
V1482(EUR);V2194(EUR);
V2820(EUR);V3238(EUR);
V3660(EUR);V4136(EUR)

whether steady work in current area, V206(U)

why wouldn't consider moving, V690(EU);V1322(E)&V1347(U);V2028(E)&
V2053(U);V2626(E);V2653(U);V3166(U);
V3582(U);V4038

number of places applied for new job, V's235(UR),V236(UR);V650(U);
V685(R);V1330(U);V1360(R);
V2035(U);V2067(R);V2635(U);
V2665(R);V3152(U);V3178(R)
V3567(U),V3595(R);V4022(U),
V4050(R)

potential earnings, V210(E),V377(EBkt);V647(U),V682(ER),V887(EUR,Bkt);
V1316(E),V1327(U),V1357(R);V2022(E),V2032(U),
V2064(R);V2620(E),V2632(R);V3149(U),V3175(R),
V3564(U),V3592(R);V4019(U),V4047(R)

training required, V211(E);V648(U);V683(ER);V1317(E),V1328(U),V1358(R);
V2023(E),V2033(U),V2065(R);V2621(E),V2633(U),
V2663(R);V3150(U);V3176(R);V3565(U),V3593(R);
V4020(U),V4048(R)

type of job sought, V209(E);V681(ER),V640(U);V1315(E);V1329(U),V1356(R);
V2021(E),V2031(U),V2063(R);V2619(E),V2631(U),
V2661(R);V3148(U),V3174(R);V3563(U),V3591(R);
V4018(U),V4046(R)

undesirable jobs, whether, V237(R);V686(UR);V1343(U),V1361(R);V2049(U),
V2068(R);V2649(R),V2666(R);V3162(U),V3179(R);
V3578(U),V3596(R);V4034(U),V4051(R)

Future Possibilities of (cont.)

undesirable jobs, whether, (cont.)

wage rate on, V238(UR);V378(UR,Bkt);V687(UR),V888(UR,Bkt);V1344(U)
V1362(R);V2050(U),V2069(R);V2650(U),V2667(R);V3163(U)
V3180(R);V3579(U),V3597(R);V4035(U),V4052(R)

what doing to find job, V212(E);V649(U),V684(ER);V1319(E),V1329(U),
V1359(R);V2025(E),V2034(U),V2066(R);V2623(E),
V2634(U),V2664(R);V3151(U),V3177(R);V3566(U),
V3594(R);V4021(U),V4049(R)

whether, V1318(E);V2024(E);V2622(E)

whether go to work sometime in the future, V693(R);V1363(R);V2070(R);
V2668(R)

circumstances relevant to getting job, V694(R);V1364(R);V2071(R);
V2669(R)

whether thinking of seeking new job, V208(E),V235(R);V680(E);V1314(E);
V's1351(R),1355(R);V2020(E).
V's2057(R),2062(R);V2618(E),
V's2655(R),2660(R);V's3147(E),
3168(R),3173(R);V's3562(E),
3584(R),3590(R);V's4017(E),
4040(R),4045(R)

History

Head

number of years worked since 18, V3620;V4141

number of years worked full time, V3621;V4142

percent of time worked in non-full-time years, V3435;V4143

Wife

number of years worked since 18, V3610;V4110

number of years worked full time, V3611;V4111

percent of time worked in nonfull-time years, V3433;V4112

Illness, Whether in Past Year, (see also DISABILITY; HOURS, Illness),
V654(E);V1288(E);V1994(E);V2592(E);V3125(E);
V3540(E);V3993(E)

Industry, (see Occupation, this section)

Length of Present Employment, V200(E);V642(E);V1281(E);V1987(E);V2585(E);
V3118(E);V3533(E);V's3983(E)&V3984(E)

month began present job, V3185(E)

Occupation, (see also Second Job, occupation, this section)

head, 1-digit code, V197(EUR);V640(EUR),V977(EUR,Chg);V1279(E),
V's1326(U)&1331(U);V1352(R);V1984(E),V's2031(U)&
2036(U),V2058(R);V2582(E),V's2631(U)&2636(U),
V2656(R);V3115(E),V's3148(U)&3153(U),V3169(R);
V3530(E),V's3563(U),3569(U),V3586(R);V3968(E),
V's4018(U)&4023(U),V4041(R)

3-digit code, V3529(E),V3568(U),V3585(R)

employed by government, V3971&V3975

employs others, V3973&V3977

number, V3974&V3978

EMPLOYMENT (cont.)

Occupation (cont.)

head (cont.)

industry, V1985 (E), V2037 (U), V2059 (R); V2583 (E), V2637 (U), V2657 (R);
V3116 (E), V3154 (U), V3170 (R); V3531 (E), V3570 (U), V3587 (R);
V3969 (E), V4024 (U), V4042 (R)

first job, V1495; V2171; V2797; V3223; V3645; V4120

same or different while in labor force, V1460; V2172; V2798; V3224;
V3646; V4121

supervision of others,

boss has supervisor,

number, V3980 & V3982

pay and promotions, V3981

whether, V3979 (E) & V4025 (U)

wife, 1-digit code, V243; V609; V1367; V2074; V2672; V3183; V3601; V4055

3-digit code, V3600

industry, V2075; V2673; V3184; V3602; V4056

Previous Employment

comparison with present, V202 (E); V's 645 (E) & 646 (E); V's 1284 (E) & 1285 (E);
V's 1990 (E) & 1991 (E); V's 2588 (E) & 2589 (E);
V's 3121 (E) & 3122 (E); V's 3536 (E) & 3537 (E);
V's 3988 (E) & 3989 (E)

industry, V2037 (U); V2637 (U); V3154 (U); V3570 (U); V4024 (U)

number of employers in past decade, V203 (EU)

occupation, V1331 (U); V2036 (U); V2636 (U); V3153 (U); V3563 (U); V4023 (U)

what happened to previous job, V201 (EU); V643 (E); V651 (U); V1282 (E),
V1332 (U); V1988 (E), V2038 (U); V2586 (E),
V2638 (U); V3119 (E), V3155 (U); V3534 (E),
V3571 (U); V3986 (E), V4026 (U)

whether pay now higher or lower, V644 (E); V1283 (E); V1989 (E); V2587 (E);
V3120 (E); V3535 (E); V3987 (E)

Retirement Plan, Whether Head is Covered by, V4004

Second Job, (see also HOURS, Second Job)

hourly wage on (see HOURLY EARNINGS)

number of extra jobs, V1300 (E); V2006 (E); V2604 (E); V3137 (E); V3552 (E);
V4007 (E)

occupation, V228 (E); V661 (E); V1299 (E); V2005 (E); V2603 (E); V3136 (E);
V3551 (E); V4006 (E)

whether, V227 (E); V660 (E); V1298 (E); V2004 (E); V2602 (E); V3135 (E); V3550 (E);
V4005 (E)

whether more than one extra job, V662 (E)

EMPLOYMENT (cont.)

Self Employed, Whether, V198(E);V641(E),V988(E);V1280(E);V1986(E);
V2584(E);V3532(E);V3970(E)

Skipping Work, (see Absenteeism, this section)

Strike, (see Unemployment, this section)

Tardiness, V217(EU);V676(EU)&V677(EU);V's1310(E),1311(E)&V's1339(U),
1340(U);V's2016(E),2017(E)&V's2045(U),2046(U);V's2614(E),
2615(E)&V's2645(U),2646(U)

Unemployment, Whether in Past Year, (see also HOURS, Unemployed),
V219(EU);V656(E);V1290(E);V1996(E);V2594(E);V3127(E);V3542(E);V3995(E)

Number of Periods of,

Head, V3997(E)&V4031(U)

Wife, V4059

Vacation, Whether in Past Year, (see also HOURS, Vacation),
V652(E);V1286(E);V1992(E);V2590(E);V3123(E);V3538(E);V3991(E)

Wages, (see HOURLY EARNINGS; INCOME, Labor, wages)

Wife, (see also Occupation, this section; HOURS, Wife)

future possibilities, V's2080-2083&V2218;V's2678-2682;V3189;V3607

whether employed, V243;V608;V1366;V2073;V2671;V3182;V3599;V4054

whether more work available, V2078;V2676;V3187;V3605;V4061

whether less work available, V2079;V2677;V3188;V3606;V4062

EXPENDITURES, (see heading indicating type of expenditure, e.g., FOOD, Expenditures;
HOME OWNERSHIP, mortgages; RENT, etc.)

Total Family Fixed, V332&V347(Bkt)

EXPENSES

Reason for Unusual, V724;V1389;V2101;V2707

Whether Unusual, V275;V723;V1388;V2100;V2706

FAMILY COMPOSITION (See also FAMILY SIZE), V114;V547&V542(Chg);V1114&V1109(Chg);
V1814&V1809(Chg);V2415&V2410(Chg);
V3015&V3010(Chg);V3415&V3410(Chg);
V3815&V3810(Chg)

Eight-year change in, V4206

Five-year change in, V2972

FAMILY COMPOSITION (cont.)

Head, Whether Same, V791;V1461;V2165;V2791;V3217;V3539;V4114

Number in FU

adults, V116;V894;V1591;V2303;V2930;V3295;V3715;V4194

children, V398;V550;V1242;V1945;V2545;V3098;V3511;V3924

moved in, V128;V543;V1110;V1810;V2411;V3011;V3411;V3811

moved out, V130;V545;V1112;V1812;V2413;V3013;V3413;V3813

Quality of Match, V541;V1115;V1815;V2416;V3016;V3416;V3816

Relation to Head,

movers in, V129;V544;V1111;V1811;V2412;V3012;V3412;V3812

movers out, V131;V546;V1113;V1813;V2414;V3014;V3414;V3814

Wife, Whether Same, V3215;V3637;V4107

FAMILY PLANNING

Expected Total Number of Children, V2686

How Sure No Children, V615

When Expects, V614;V1373;V2086;V2685

Whether Expects, V613;V1370;V2084;V2683

Whether Fertility Problem, V1372

Whether Birth Control, V1371&V1374;V2085;V2684

Whether Expects & When, Or How Sure No Children, V248

FAMILY SIZE, V30&V115;V493&V549&V976 (Chg);V1167&V1238&V1606 (Bkt);V1868&V1941&
V2318 (Bkt);V2468&V2541&V2933 (Bkt);V3017&V3094&V3297 (Bkt);V3437&
V3507&V3717 (Bkt);V3837&V3920&V4195 (Bkt)

Number in Dwelling Unit, V113

FARMING, see Income, farm

FEELINGS QUESTIONS (these variables listed in order of appearance)

Carries Out Plans, Whether, V297;V772;V1439;V2150;V2745;V4090

Difficulties in Employment Due to Bad Past Record, Whether, V2750

Felt Life Would Work Out, Whether, V295;V770;V1437;V2148;V2743;V4088

Finishes Things, Whether, V298;V773;V1440;V2151;V2746;V4091

Has Control Over Life, Whether, V2747;V4092

Plans Ahead, Whether, V296;V771;V1438;V2149;V2744;V4089

Likes Challenge, Whether, V299;V774;V1441;V2152

Prefers Saving or Spending, Whether, V300;V775;V1442;V2153;V2748

FEELINGS QUESTIONS (cont.)

Prefers Likeable Job With Less Pay, Whether, V301;V776;V1443;V2154;
V2758

Satisfied with Self, Whether, V302;V777;V1444;V2155;V2749

Has Limitations, Whether, V303;V778;V1445;V2156

Gets Angry Easily, Whether, V304;V779;V1446;V2157;V2751

Other People's Opinions, Whether Important, V305;V780;V1447;V2158;
V2752

Trusts Others, Whether, V306;V781;V1448;V2159;V2753

Figures Out Ways of Getting Money, Whether, V307;V782;V1449;V2160;
V2754

Thinks About Future, Whether, V308;V783;V1450;V2161;V2755

Life is Improving for Average Man, Whether, V309;V784;V1451;V2162;
V2756

People Have Good Things Undeservedly, Whether, V310;V785;V1452;V2163;
V2757

Ideal Number of Children, V1453;V2164

Prefers Child Being Popular or Leader, Whether, V2760

Prefers Child Being Leader or Doing School Work, Whether, V2761

Prefers Having Friends or Doing Better, Whether, V2762

Prefers People Paying Attention to Point of View or Doing
Better, Whether, V2763

Prefers Job with Originality or Sociability, Whether, V2764

Prefers Job Where Opinion Counts or in Which Originality is
Relevant, Whether, V2765

Prefers Opinion to Carry Weight or Be Pleasant, Whether, V2766

Prefers Being Liked or Being Determined, Whether, V2767

Prefers Being Liked or Being Asked Advice, Whether, V2768

Upset During Text-Taking, Whether, V2769

Rapidity of Heartbeat During Tests, V2770

Concern About Failure, V2771

Quantity of Perspiration During Testing, V2772

Attitudes Toward Testing Experience, V2773

Concern with Testing Experience, V2774

FOOD

Consumption, Total, V334&V349 (Bkt);V863&V864 (Bkt)&V's960,961 (Chg);V1559&
V1560 (Bkt);V2271&V2272 (Bkt);V2898&V2899 (Bkt)

ratio to food needs standard, V336&V354 (Bkt);V865&V866 (Bkt)&V's962,
963 (Chg);V1561&V1562 (Bkt);V2273&V2274 (Bkt);
V2900&V2901 (Bkt)

FOOD (cont.)

Expenditures

delivered to door

annual cost, V623(Bkt)

whether, V622

milk, cost, V165(Bkt)

whether, V164

restaurant

annual cost, V163(Bkt);V506&V632(Bkt);V1185;V1886;V2480;V3445;
V3853

whether, V162

used at home, V37&V166(Bkt);V500&V621(Bkt);V1175;V1876;V2476;V3441;
V3841

work or school, cost, V502&V630(Bkt);V1177;V1878;V2483

savings on, V504;V1181;V1882;V2487

whether, V629

whether free, V631

Food Need Standard, V31;V494&V's957,958(Chg);V1169&V1605;V1870&V2317;
V2470&V2892;V3019&V3274;V3439&V3694;V3839&V4173

Free, Whether, V269;V637

value of, V512;V1187;V1888;V489

wages include, whether, V268

Frequency of Eating Main Meal Together, V174;V638;V1380;V2092;V2693

Home-grown, Annual Amount Saved On, V39;V508;V1179;V1880;V2485

whether, V633

Meals, and Family Togetherness, (see Frequency of Eating Main Meal
Together, this section)

Saving On, Means of, V's171-173

Stamps, Food,

amount saved

in previous year, V45;V510&V635(Bkt);V1183;V1884;V2478;
V3443;V3851

last month, V3846

amount spent

in previous year, V3849

last month, V3844

cost of, V636(Bkt)

frequency of use of, V3448

free food, clothing, or, whether, V269

FOOD (cont.)

Stamps, Food (cont.)

number to whom food stamps given, V3843

stamp subsidy included in food cost, whether, V2482;V3447;V3848
whether, V634

FUTURE EXPECTATIONS AND CHANGES

Financial Implications of, V277

Likelihood of Changes, V276;V729&V768;V1395;V2107;V4083

Plans, Whether, V769;V1435;V2146

Reason for Expectation/Plan, V's730,731&V820;V's1396-1398&V1436;V's2108-2110&
V2147;V's4084-4086

GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY, (see MOBILITY, Geographic)

HANDICAPS AND HEALTH, (see BACKGROUND INDEXES; DISABILITY)

HOBBIES, (see SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES)

HOME PRODUCTION

Amount Saved On, (see ADDITIONS & REPAIRS, Amount Saved; CAR REPAIRS,
Amount Saved; CLOTHING, Amount Saved by Sewing;
FOOD, Home Grown - Annual Amount Saved On)

Hours, (see HOURS, Home Production)

HOME OWNERSHIP, (see also HOUSING)

House Value, V5;V449&V824 (Bkt);V1122&V1511 (Bkt);V1823&V2223 (Bkt);V2423&
V2849 (Bkt);V3021&V3255 (Bkt);V3417&V3675 (Bkt);V3817&V4153 (Bkt)

Imputed Rent, V320;V823;V1510;V2222;V2848

Insurance, Whether Included in Mortgage, V1970;V2569

Mortgage

payments, V8;V453;V1126;V1827;V2427&V2847

principal remaining, V451;V1124;V1825;V2425

whether, V104;V594;V1265;V1968;V2567

whether additional V595;V1266;V1971;V2570

Property Taxes, Annual Amount, V6;V822;V1509;V2221;V2846;V3254;V3674;
V4152

whether included in mortgage, V1969;V2568

Utilities Payments, (see UTILITIES)

HOURLY EARNINGS, (see also AREA DATA)

Head

average, V337&V355 (Bkt);V871&V872 (Bkt)&V's953-955 (Chg)&V984 (Chg);
V1567&V1568 (Bkt);V2279&V2280 (Bkt);V2906&V2907 (Bkt);
V3275&V3276 (Bkt);V3695&V3696 (Bkt);V4174&V4175 (Bkt)

main job, V1297&V1586 (Bkt);V2003&V2298 (Bkt);V2601&V2925 (Bkt);V3134&
V3290 (Bkt);V3549&V3710 (Bkt);V4003&V4189 (Bkt)

overtime, V667&V890 (Bkt);V1295&V1585 (Bkt);V2001&V2297 (Bkt);V2599&
V2924 (Bkt);V3132&V3289 (Bkt);V3547&V3709 (Bkt);V4001&
V4188 (Bkt)

whether overtime rate, V1294;V2000;V2598;V3131;V3546;V4000

second job, V229&V438 (Bkt);V663&V889 (Bkt);V1301&V1587 (Bkt);V2007&
V2299 (Bkt);V2605&V2926 (Bkt);V3138&V3291 (Bkt);V3553&
V3711 (Bkt);V4008&V4190 (Bkt)

whether hourly rate, V1296;V2002;V2600;V3133;V3548;V4002

Wife, V338&V356 (Bkt);V873&V874 (Bkt)&V956 (Chg)&V986 (Chg);V1569&V1570 (Bkt);
V2281&V2282 (Bkt);V2908&V2909 (Bkt);V3277&V3278 (Bkt);V3697&V3698 (Bkt);
V4176&V4177 (Bkt)

HOURS, (see also JOURNEY TO WORK; EMPLOYMENT)

Home Production, Annual, V61;V464&V907&V947 (Chg);V1137&V1507;V1838&V2219;
V2438&2936

Housework, (see HOUSEWORK)

Illness, Head

annual, V51;V467;V1140;V1841;V2441;V3029;V3425;V3825

days, V221

weeks, V655 (Bkt)&V671 (Bkt):V1289 (E)&V1335 (U);V1995 (E)&V2041 (U);
V2593 (E)&V2641 (U);V3126 (E)&V3158 (U);V3541 (E)&V3574 (U);
V3994 (E)&V4029 (U)

Leisure, (see also SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES for related variables)

per major adult, V73;V's951-952 (Chg)

head and wife, V's825,826;V's1512,1513;V's2224,2225;V's2850,2851

Nonleisure of major adults, V491;V908&V950 (Chg);V1508&V1604;V220&V2316;
V2932&V2937

Overtime, (see also HOURLY EARNINGS, Head, overtime), V226 (Bkt)

whether paid, V1294;V2000;V2598;V3131;V4000

Second Job, Head

hours per week, V665;V1303 (E);V2009 (E);V2607 (E);V3140 (E);V3555 (E);
V4009

weeks, V664;V1302 (E);V2008 (E);V2606 (E);V3139 (E);V3554 (E);V4010

Standard Week, Whether, V224

HOURS (cont.)

Unemployment

head

annual, V49;V469;V1142;V1843;V2443;V3031;V2427;V3827

weeks, V220;V657 (Bkt)&V672 (Bkt);V1291 (E)&V1336 (U);V1997 (E)&
V2042 (U);V2595 (E)&V2642 (U);V3128 (E)&V3159 (U);V3543 (E)&
V3575 (U);V3996 (E)&V4030 (U)

wife

annual, V3833

weeks, V4060

Vacation, Head

weeks taken, V222;V653 (Bkt);V1287 (E);V1993 (E);V2591 (E);V3124 (E);
V3539 (E);V3992 (E)

weeks paid, V3990 (E)

Whether Could Have Had Less Work, V232;V669;V1306;V2012;V2610;V3143;
V3558;V4013

Whether Could Have Had More Work, V230;V666;V1304;V2010;V2608;V3141;
V3556;V4011

Whether Wanted Less Work, V233;V670;V1307;V2013;V2611;V3144;V3559;V4014

Whether Wanted More Work, V231;V668;V1305;V2011;V2609;V3142;V3557;V4012

Work

head

annual, V47;V465&V's942-944 (Chg)&V985 (Chg);V1138;V1839;V2439;
V3027;V3423;V3823

hours per week, V225;V659 (Bkt);V1293 (E)&V1334 (U)&V1354 (R);
V1999 (E)&V2040 (U)&V2061 (R);V2597 (E)&V2640 (U)&
V2659 (R);V3130 (E)&V3157 (U)&V3172 (R);V3545 (E)&
V3573 (U)&V3589 (R);V3999 (E)&V4028 (U)&V4044 (R)

weeks, V223;V658 (Bkt);V1292 (E)&V1333 (U)&V1353 (R);V1998 (E)&
V2039 (U)&V2060 (R);V2596 (E)&V2639 (U)&V2658 (R);V3129 (E)&
V3156 (U)&V3171 (R);V3544 (E)&V3572 (U)&V3588 (R);V3998 (E)&
V4027 (U)&V4043 (R)

head & wife, annual, V65

family, V335&V350 (Bkt);V867&V868 (Bkt), V869&V870 (Bkt)&V949 (Chg);
V1563&V1564 (Bkt), V1565&V1566 (Bkt);V2275&V2276 (Bkt), V2277&
V2278 (Bkt);V2902&V2903 (Bkt), V2904&V2905 (Bkt)

others, annual, V67&V69&V72;V520&V948 (Chg);V1221;V1923;V2524;V3077;
V3489;V3890

wife

annual, V53;V475&V945 (Chg)&V987 (Chg);V1148;V1849;V2449;V3035;
V3431;V3831

HOURS (cont.)

hours per week, V245;V611(Bkt);V1369;V2077;V2675;V3186;
V3604;V4058
weeks, V244;V610(Bkt);V1368;V2076;V2674;V3185;V3603;V4057

HOUSEWORK, (see also CHILDREN, Child Care)

Head's & Wife's Hours, Annual, V59;V895&V946(Chg);V1592;V2304;V2931;
V3296;V3716

Help With, From Outside FU

annual hours

free help only, V57;V839;V1534;V2246;V2872

total, V487;V1162;V1861;V2461

cost, annual, V489;V1160;V1863;V2463

whether, V291;V619;V1378;V2090;V2691

whether paid, V620;V1379;V2091;V2692

Hours Per Week by Person Doing Major Share, V617;V1376;V2088;V2689;
V3204;V3623

Husband's Hours, Annual, V483;V1156;V1857;V2457;V3039;V3451

Others in FU, Annual Hours, V63;V485;V1158;V1859;V2459;V3041;V3453

whether do housework, V618;V1377;V2089;V2690;V3205;V3624

Relation to Head of Person Doing Major Share, V616;V1375;V2087;V2688;
V3203;V3622

Wife's or Unmarried Head's Hours, Annual, V481;V1154;V1855;V2455;V3037;
V3449

HOUSING (see also ADDITIONS AND REPAIRS; HOME OWNERSHIP; NEIGHBORHOOD; RENT)

Cleanliness in Dwelling Unit, V183;V803;V1492;V2204;V2831

Cost of, V848&V849(Bkt);V1544&V1545(Bkt);V2256&V2257(Bkt);V2882&V2883(Bkt)

Defects of, V194;V's814-816;V's1503-1505;V's2215-2217;V's2841-2843

insulation problems, V3955,V3956

plumbing problems, V3947,V3948

robberies, V3951,V3952

structural defects, V3949,V3950

vermin, problems, V3953,V3954

Free

annual rent value, V12;V457;V1130;V1831;V2431;V3025;V3421;V3821

reason for, V105;V596;V1267;V1972;V2571;V3109;V3523;V3940

work equivalent to rent value, V106;V459;V1132;V1833;V2433

Housing Quality, V387&V418;V896&V969(Chg);V1593;V2305;V2938;V4200

HOUSING (cont.)

Housing Status, (see also HOME OWNERSHIP; HOUSING, Free; RENT), V103;
V593;V1264;V1967;V2566;V3108;V3522;V3939

Public Housing, Whether, V193;V813;V1502;V2214;V2840

Rooms

actual minus required, V381;V891;V1588;V2300;V2927;V3292;V3712;V4191

actual number of, V102;V592;V1263;V1966;V2565;V3107;V3521;V3937

persons per, V382&V411(Bkt);V892&V893(Bkt);V1589&V1590(Bkt);V2301&
V2302(Bkt);V2928&V2929(Bkt);V3293&V3294(Bkt);V3713&
V3714(Bkt);V4192&V4193(Bkt)

required number of, V124;V591;V1168;V1869;V2469;V3018;V3438;V3838

value per, V373&V374(Bkt);V884&V885(Bkt);V1582&V1583(Bkt);V2294&
V2295(Bkt);V2921&V2922(Bkt);V3287&V3288(Bkt);V3707&
V3708(Bkt);V4186&V4187(Bkt)

Satisfaction with, V3936

Type of Structure, V190;V810;V1499;V2211;V2837;V3938

IMPRESSIONS OF FIRST FIVE-YEAR INTERVIEWING PERIOD

Combined Level-Trend, V2790

Financial References, V2844

Level, V2788

Quality of Life, V2845

Trend of Changes, V2789

ILLNESS, (see DISABILITY; EMPLOYMENT; HOURS)

INCOME, (see also ASSETS; BUSINESS; LUMP SUM PAYMENTS; WELL-OFFNESS MEASURES)

ADC, AFDC

head and wife, V80&V256(Bkt);V523&V704(Bkt)&V832(Bkt);V1209&
V1520(Bkt);V1911&V2232(Bkt);V2512&V2858(Bkt);
V3065&V3262(Bkt);V3477&V3682(Bkt);V3877&V4160(Bkt)

others, V3896

whether, V4068

Alimony, Child Support

head and wife, V261(Bkt);V709(Bkt);V1215&V1525(Bkt);V1917&V2237(Bkt);
V2518&V2863(Bkt);V3071&V3267(Bkt);V3483&V3687(Bkt);
V3883&V4165(Bkt)

others, V3901

Assets, (see ASSETS)

INCOME (cont.)

Bonuses, Whether, (see also Labor, Head, overtime and bonuses, this section), V700

Business, (see also Labor, this section; ASSETS, Business Income, annual amount, total), V698

Comparisons of

five-year changes, V2844

reason for change in, V271;V's721,722;V1387;V2099;V2705

whether 1967 unusual, V270

with previous year, V274;V720;V1386;V2098;V2704

Contributions, Help From Relatives

head and wife, V262(Bkt)&V's710,713(Bkts);V1216(Bkt);V1918(Bkt);
V2519(Bkt);V3072(Bkt);V3484(Bkt);V3885(Bkt)

others, V3903(Bkt)

whether, V712

Cost of Earning, V84;V533;V1537;V2249;V2875

Farm, Gross Receipts From, V249;V695(Bkt);V1381(Bkt);V2093(Bkt);
V2694(Bkt);V3206(Bkt);V3625(Bkt);V4065(Bkt)

Labor

head, total, V74;V514&V828(Bkt)&V's910-913(Chg);V1196&V1516(Bkt);
V1897&V2228(Bkt);V2498&V2854(Bkt);V3051&V3258(Bkt);
V3463&V3678(Bkt);V3863&V4156(Bkt)

business, V1190(Bkt);V1891(Bkt);V2492(Bkt);V3045(Bkt);
V3457(Bkt);V3857(Bkt)

farm, V254(Bkt-total income);V702(Bkt-total income);V1189(Bkt);
V1890(Bkt);V2491(Bkt);V3044(Bkt);V3456(Bkt);V3856(Bkt)

overtime & bonuses, V252(Bkt);V700(Bkt);V1193(Bkt);V1894(Bkt);
V2495(Bkt);V3048(Bkt);V3460(Bkt);V3860(Bkt)

professional practice or trade, V253(Bkt);V701(Bkt);V1194(Bkt);
V1895(Bkt);V2496(Bkt);V3049(Bkt);
V3461(Bkt);V3861(Bkt)

roomers & boarders, V1195(Bkt);V1896(Bkt);V2497(Bkt);V3050(Bkt);
V3462(Bkt);V3862(Bkt)

wages, V251(Bkt);V699(Bkt);V1191;V1892;V2493;V3046;V3458;V3858

number of others with, V1930;V2531;V3084;V3496;V3908

wife, V75;V516&V829(Bkt)&V914(Chg);V1198&V1517(Bkt);V1899&V2229(Bkt);
V2500&V2855(Bkt);V3053&V3259(Bkt);V3465&V3679(Bkt);V3865&
V4157(Bkt)

Miscellaneous

head and wife, V711(Bkt);V1217(Bkt);V1919(Bkt);V2520(Bkt);V3073(Bkt);
V3485(Bkt);V3886(Bkt)

INCOME (cont.)

others, V3904(Bkt)

Money, Family, V81&V339(Bkt);V529&V827(Bkt)&V's919-922(Chg)&V's990,
999(Dec);V1514&V1515(Bkt)&V1610(Dec);V2226&V2227(Bkt)&
V2322(Dec);V2852&V2853(Bkt)&V2951(Dec);V3256&V3257(Bkt)&
V3302(Dec);V3676&V3677(Bkt)&V3722(Dec);V4154&V4155(Bkt)&
V4202(Dec)

five-year average, V2970&V2971(Bkt)

ratio to needs, V325&V407(Bkt);V835&V836(Bkt)&V's923-926(Chg)&
V's991,1002(Dec);V1530&V1531(Bkt)&V1611(Dec);
V2242&V2243(Bkt)&V2323(Dec);V2868&V2869(Bkt)&
V2952(Dec);V3272&V3273(Bkt)&V3303(Dec);V3692&
V3693(Bkt)&V3723(Dec);V4171&V4172(Bkt)&V4203(Dec)

Nonmoney, V931(Chg)

Pensions, Retirement (non-Social Security)

head, V259(Bkt);V707(Bkt);V1213&V1523(Bkt);V1915&V2235(Bkt);
V2516&V2861(Bkt);V3069&V3265(Bkt);V3481&V3685(Bkt);V3881&V4163(Bkt)

others, V3899

Real net

minus cost of earning income and hours of free child care (Version 1),
V323&V341(Bkt);V842&V843(Bkt)&V932(Chg)&V993(Dec);
V1538&V1539(Bkt)&V1613(Dec);V2250&V2251(Bkt)&V2325(Dec);
V2876&V2877(Bkt)&V2954(Dec)

minus housing, V324&V342(Bkt);V856&V857(Bkt)&V's938-939(Chg)&
V's996,1001(Dec);V1552&V1553(Bkt)&V1616(Dec);
V2264&V2265(Bkt)&V2328(Dec);V2890&V2891(Bkt)&V2957(Dec)

minus housing ratio to food needs, V327&V410(Bkt);V858&V859(Bkt)&
V989(Chg)&V's997,1004(Dec);V1554&V1555(Bkt)&V1617(Dec);
V2266&V2267(Bkt)&V2329(Dec);V2893&V2894(Bkt)&V2958(Dec)

minus journey to work and support of outside dependents (Version 2),
V850&V851(Bkt)&V933(Chg)&V1000(Dec);V1546&V1547(Bkt);
V2258&V2259(Bkt)&V2884&V2885(Bkt)

ratio to needs, V326&V408(Bkt);V844&V845(Bkt),V852&V853(Bkt)&V's934,
935(Chg)&V's994,1003(Dec);V1540&V1541(Bkt),V1548&
V1549(Bkt)&V1614(Dec);V2252&V2253(Bkt),V2260&V2261(Bkt)&
V2326(Dec);V2878&V2879(Bkt)&V2886&V2887(Bkt)&V2955(Dec)

total, V322&V340(Bkt);V840&V841(Bkt);V1535&V1536(Bkt);V2247&V2248(Bkt);
V2873&V2874(Bkt)

Receivers

number of other, V265;V717&V978(Chg);V1227;V1929;V2530;V3083;
V3495;V3907

whether, V4072

with labor income, V1930;V2531;V3084;V3496;V3908

INCOME (cont.)

Social Security

head & wife, V258;V706(Bkt);V1212&V1522(Bkt);V1914&V2234(Bkt);
V2515&V2860(Bkt);V3068&V3264(Bkt);V3480&V3684(Bkt);
V3880&V4162(Bkt)

others, V3898

whether, V4070

Supplemental Security Income

head & wife, V3884&V4166(Bkt)

others, V3902

whether others had, V4073

whether with ADC or welfare, V4069

whether with Social Security, V4071

Taxable

head & wife, V76&V234(Bkt);V518&V830(Bkt)&V's915,916(Chg);
V1205&V1518(Bkt);V1906&V2230(Bkt);V2507&V2856(Bkt);
V3060&V3260(Bkt);V3472&V3680(Bkt);V3872&V4158(Bkt)

others, V's77-79;V521&V831(Bkt)&V917(Chg);V1222&V1519(Bkt);V1924&
V2231(Bkt);V2525&V2857(Bkt);V3078&V3261(Bkt);V3490&V3681(Bkt);
V3891&V4159(Bkt)

Taxes, (see TAXES)

Transfers

family, V918(Chg)

head & wife, total, V525&V833(Bkt);V1220&V1526(Bkt);V1922&V2238(Bkt);
V2523&V2864(Bkt);V3076&V3268(Bkt);V3488&
V3688(Bkt);V3889&V4167(Bkt)

miscellaneous, V1527&V1528(Bkt);V2239&V2240(Bkt);V2865&V2866(Bkt);
V3269&V3270(Bkt);V3689&V3690(Bkt);V4168&V4169(Bkt)

others', total, V527&V834(Bkt);V1225&V1529(Bkt);V1927&V2241(Bkt);
V2528&V2867(Bkt);V3081&V3271(Bkt);V3493&V3691(Bkt);
V3905&V4170(Bkt)

retirement, (see Pensions, Retirement, this section; Social Security,
this section)

welfare, (see Welfare, this section)

wife, V1218(Bkt);V1920(Bkt);V2521(Bkt);V3074(Bkt);V3486(Bkt);
V3887(Bkt)

Uncommitted, V333&V348(Bkt)

Unemployment/Workmen's Compensation

head, V260(Bkt);V708(Bkt);V1214&V1524(Bkt);V1916&V2236(Bkt);V2517&
V2862(Bkt);V3070&V3266(Bkt);V3482&V3686(Bkt);V3882&V4164(Bkt)

others, V3900

INCOME (cont.)

Variance in, Whether, V272

why, V273

Welfare, Non-ADC (see also ADC AFDC, this section)

effect of local welfare changes on respondent, V2699

head & wife, V257(Bkt);V705(Bkt);V1211&V1521(Bkt);V1913&V2233(Bkt);
V2514&V2859(Bkt);V3067&V3263(Bkt);V3479&V3683(Bkt);
V3879&V4161(Bkt)

local changes in welfare regulations, whether, V2697

type of change, V2698

maximum allowable earnings while receiving welfare, V2700

others, V3897

Wife

annual amount, V716(Bkt)

income type, V263;V715

labor, (see Labor, wife, this section)

total, V264(Bkt)

whether, V714

INDEXES, (see ATTITUDE INDEXES; BACKGROUND INDEXES; BEHAVIOR INDEXES)

INDUSTRY, (see EMPLOYMENT, Occupation)

INHERITANCE, (see LUMP SUM PAYMENTS)

INSURANCE, (see also CARS, Insurance; HOME OWNERSHIP, Insurance)

Free Medical Care, Whether, V158;V742;V1408;V2120;V2717

Medical, Whether, For Head, V158;V740;V1406;V2118;V2715

whether for whole family, V158;V741;V1407;V2119;V2716

Settlements, (see LUMP SUM PAYMENTS)

INTELLIGENCE TESTING

Ammons Quick-Test, V195&V376(Bkt)

Sentence Completion Word Test, V's2730-2742

score, V2949

INTERVIEW INFORMATION (see also DEMOGRAPHIC DATA)

1968 ID Number, V3;V534;V1230;V1932;V2533;V3085;V3497;V3909

1969 ID Number, V442;V1233;V1933;V2534;V3086;V3498;V3910

1970 ID Number, V1102;V1934;V2535;V3087;V3499;V3911

1971 ID Number, V1802;V2536;V3088;V3500;V3912

1972 ID Number, V2402;V3089;V3501;V3913

1973 ID Number, V3002;V3502;V3914

1974 ID Number, V3402;V3915

1975 ID Number, V3802

Date of Interview, V99;V553;V1236;V1939;V2539;V3092;V3505;V3918

Distance to Center of Nearest SMSA, V189(Bkt);V809(Bkt);V1498(Bkt);
V2210(Bkt);V2836(Bkt);V3251(Bkt);
V3673(Bkt);V3934&V4151(Bkt)

Family Number, V3

Household Number, V133

Interviewer's ID Number, V98;V552;V1235;V1938;V2538;V3091;V3504;V3917

Interviewer's Social Security Number, V97;V551;V1234;V1937;V2537;
V3090;V3503;V3916

Language Problems, Whether, V805;V1494;V2206;V2832

Length of Interview, V100;V554;V1237;V1940;V2540;V3093;V3506;V3919

Number of Calls, V182;V802;V1491;V2203;V2829;V3249;V3671;V4150

Number of Questions Repeated, V185

Number of Replies Repeated, V186

Primary Sampling Unit, V92&V132;V535&V536;V1231&V1232;V1935&V1936

Reading Material in DU, Whether, V184;V804;V1493;V2205;V2830

Refusal, Whether Initially, V1107;V1807;V2408;V3008;V3408;V3808

Respondent, Relation to Head, V180;V800;V1489;V2201;V2827;V3248;
V3670;V4149

Segment, V's134,135

Size of Largest City in PSU, V95;V539;V1506;V1816;V2406;V3006;V3406;V3806

Study Number, V1;V441;V1101;V1801;V2401;V3001;V3401;V3801

SRC Placement Number, V96;V540

Subfamily Number, V4

Telephone in Home, Whether, V548

Telephone Interview, Whether, V1108;V1808;V2409;V3009;V3409;V3809

Who Present at Interview, V179;V799;V1488;V2200;V2826

JOBS (see EMPLOYMENT; HOURS)

JOURNEY TO WORK (see also TRANSPORTATION)

Head

annual cost, V471;V1144;V1845;V2445
annual hours, V473;V1146;V1847;V2447;V3033;V3429;V3829
miles, V674;V1309(E)&V1338(U);V2014(E)&V2043(U);V2612(E)&V2643(U);
V3145(E)&V3160(U);V3560(E)&V3576(U);V4015(E)&V4032(U)
mode of, V673;V1308(E)&V1337(U);V2015(E)&V2044(U);V2613(E)&V2644(U);
V3146(E)&V3161(U);V3561(E)&V3577(U);V4016(E)&V4033(U)
parking costs, whether, V675

Wife

annual cost, V477;V1150;V1851;V2451
annual hours, V479;V1152;V1853;V2453;V3835
miles, V4063
mode of, V4064

LABOR DATA (see AREA DATA)

LABOR INCOME (see INCOME, Labor)

LABOR UNION

Dues, Annual Amount, V767(Bkt);V1229;V1931;V2532
Membership in, Whether, V294;V766;V1434;V2145;V2787;V3636;V4087

LEISURE (see HOURS, Leisure; SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES)

LINKAGE TO 1968 DATA, V2978

LOCAL AREA DATA (see AREA DATA)

LOCATION MEASURES (see also DEMOGRAPHIC DATA; EARLY ENVIRONMENT; INTERVIEW INFORMATION; MOBILITY; PARENTS)

Region, Current, V361;V876;V1572;V2284;V2911;V3279;V3699;V4178
number in which head has lived, V789;V1479;V2191;V2817;V3235;
V3657;V4133
number of times changed in first 5 years, V2977
State & County, Current, V's93,94;V's537,538&V's981,982(Chg)V's1103-1105;
V's1803-1805;V's2403-2405;V's3003-3005;V's3403-
3405;V's3803-3805
number of states in which head has lived, V790;V1480;V2192;V2818;
V3236;V3658;V4134

LOCATION MEASURES (cont.)

number of times changed state in first 5 years, V9276

number of times changed county, V2975

LUMP SUM PAYMENTS

Amount, V266(Bkt);V719(Bkt);V1385(Bkt);V2097(Bkt);V2703(Bkt);V3210(Bkt);
V3629(Bkt);V4075(Bkt)

Source, V267

Whether, V718;V1384;V2096;V2702;V3209;V3628;V4074

MAJOR ADULTS

Number of, V71;V492;V1166;V1867;V2467;V3043;V3455;V3855

MARRIAGE

Children and (see CHILDREN)

First, Whether, V247

How Long Widowed/Divorced/Separated, V241

Marital Status, V239;V607;V1365;V2072;V2670;V3181;V3598;V4053

MEDICAL CARE (see INSURANCE)

MOBILITY (see also EMPLOYMENT)

Counties, Number of Times Changed in First 5 Years, V2975

Five-Year Mobility, V2974

Geographic, V363;V878&V979(Chg);V1576;V2288;V2915;V3283;V3703;V4182

Jobs and

motivation for moving to new job, V207

whether moved for better job, V204;V797;V1481;V2193;V2819;V3237;V3659

whether refused job due to no desire to move, V205;V798;V1482;V2194;
V2820;V3238;V3660

whether steady work in current area, V206

Length of Time at Current Residence, V101

Moved Since Spring of Previous Year, Whether, V603&V's950,983(Chg);V1274;
V1979;V2577;V3110;V3524;V3941

month moved, V3942

reason for, V604;V1275;V1980;V2578;V3111;V3525;V3943

MOBILITY (cont.)

Moving Soon, Whether, V111;V605;V1276;V1981;V2579;V3112;V3526;V3944
definite move, V3945

reason for, V112;V606;V1277;V1982;V2580;V3113;V3527;V3946

Regions

number of different, V789;V1479;V2191;V2817;V3235;V3657;V4133

number of times changed in first 5 years, V2977

States

number of different, V790;V1480;V2192;V2818;V3236;V3658;V4134

number of times changed in first 5 years, V2976

MOTIVATION (see ACHIEVEMENT MOTIVATION)

NEED STANDARDS

Annual Food Needs, V31;V494&V's957,958(Chg);V1605;V2317;V2892;V3274;V3694
weekly, V1169;V1870;V2470;V3019;V3439;V3839

Annual Income Needs, V32;V495&V959(Chg);V1170;V1871;V2471;V3020;V3440
V3840

NEIGHBORHOOD (see also HOUSING, Housing Quality)

Defects of

burglaries, V3963&V3964

crimes, V3965&V3966

crowded area, V3961&V3962

juvenile delinquency, V3959&V3960

neatness of area, V3957&V3958

Number of Neighbors Known, V288;V601;V1272;V1977;V2575

Quality, V4201

Relatives In, Whether, V289;V602;V1273;V1978;V2576

Satisfaction With, V3935

Structures

highest density, V192;V812;V1501;V2213;V2839

lowest density, V191;V811;V1500;V2212;V2838

OCCUPATION (see EMPLOYMENT, Occupation)

ORSHANSKY RATIOS (see INCOME, Money, Family, ratio to needs, Real Net, ratio
to needs, Real Net, minus housing, ratio to food needs;
SOCIAL SECURITY POVERTY MEASURES; WELL-OFFNESS MEASURES)

OVERTIME (see HOURS, Overtime; INCOME, Overtime; HOURLY EARNINGS, Head, overtime)

PAST-PRESENT COMPARISONS (see also FUTURE EXPECTATIONS AND CHANGES; INCOME, Comparisons)

Amount of Difference, V728;V1394;V2106

Reason for Difference, V726&V727&V819;V's1391-1393;V's2103-2105

Which Year Better, V725;V1390;V2102

PARENTS (see also EARLY ENVIRONMENT)

Economic Situation of, V317;V792;V1483;V2195;V2821;V3239;V3661;V4137

Education

of head's father, V318;V793;V1484;V2196;V2822;V3240;V3662;V4138

of head's mother, V3634;V4139

of wife's father, V3608;V4108

of wife's mother, V3609;V4109

Occupation of Head's Father, V1458;V2170;V2796;V3222;V3655;V4119

Region Where Grew Up

father, V1574;V2286;V2913;V3281;V3701;V4180

mother, V1575;V2287;V2914;V3282;V3702;V4181

State and County Where Grew Up

father, V's1454,1455;V's2166,2167;V's2792,2793;V's3218,3219;
V's3640,3641;V's4115,4116

mother, V's1456,1457;V's2168,2169;V's2794,2795;V's3220,3221;
V's3642,3643;V's4117,4118

PAYMENTS (see also CARS, Payments; HOME OWNERSHIP, Mortgage, etc.)

Other Payments, V28

Total Contractual Payments, V331&V346(Bkt)

PROPERTY TAXES (see HOME OWNERSHIP, Property Taxes)

PUBLIC HOUSING (see HOUSING, Public)

QUALITY OF LIFE (see IMPRESSIONS)

RACE

Race, V181;V801;V1490;V2202;V2828;V3300;V3720;V4204
Sex and, V383

REAL INCOME (see INCOME, Real)

REGION (see EARLY ENVIRONMENT, Region; LOCATION MEASURES, Region; MOBILITY, Region; PARENTS, Region)

Current, V361;V876;V1572;V2284;V2911;V3279;V3699

State and County, Current, V's 93,94;V's537,538,981,982 (Chg);V's1103-1105;V's1803-1805;V's2403-2405;V's3003-3005;V's3403-3405

RELATIVES

Time Spent Helping, V290

Whether Living Nearby, V289;V602;V1273;V1978;V2576

RELIGION

Frequency of Attendance at Services, V284;V763;V1430;V2142;V2783

Preference, V1431;V2187;V2813;V3231;V3653;V4129

RENT (see also HOUSING, Free, for rental value where the DU is free or part of compensation for employment)

Imputed, For Homeowners, (see HOME OWNERSHIP, Imputed Rent)

Payments, Annual, V10;V455;V1128;V1829;V2429;V3023;V3419;V3819

REPAIRS (see ADDITIONS & REPAIRS TO DWELLING UNIT; CARS, Repairs)

RETIREMENT (see also INCOME, Pensions, Retirement)

Whether Has Company Retirement Plan, V4004

ROOMERS (see ASSETS, Income; INCOME, Labor (head))

ROOMS, (see HOUSING, Rooms)

SAFETY (see CARS, Seat Belts)

SAVINGS (see ASSETS)

SEAT BELTS, USE OF (see CARS, Seat Belts)

SEX OF HEAD, V119;V1010;V1240;V1943;V2543;V3096;V3509;V3922

SIBLINGS

Brother, Oldest Living

age (see AGE, Brother)

education, V570;V1470;V2181;V2807

financial situation, V571;V1471;V2182;V2808

whether, V568;V1468;V2179;V2805

Number of, V316;V567;V1467;V2178;V2804;V3230;V3652;V4127

Older, Whether, V3635;V4128

Sister, Oldest Living

age (see AGE, Sister)

education, V574;V1474;V2185;V2811

financial situation, V575;V1475;V2186;V2812

whether, V572;V1472;V2183;V2809

whether older, V3635

SISTERS (see SIBLINGS, Sister, Oldest Living)

SOCIAL SECURITY ADMINISTRATION POVERTY MEASURES (see also ORSHANSKY RATIOS),
V's 399-406,V409(Bkt)

SOCIAL SECURITY INCOME (see INCOME, Social Security)

SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES (see also RELIGION), V's280-282;V's756,757,821;V's1422-
1424;V's2134-2136;V's2775-2777

Bars, Frequency, V293;V765;V1433;V2144;V2785

Clubs, Frequency, V292;V764;V1432;V2143;V2784

Courses or Lessons, Whether, V285;V759;V1426;V2138;V2779

type of course or lesson, V760;V1427;V2139;V2780

Newspapers, Frequency, V287;V762;V1429;V2141;V2782

Number of Mentions, V283;V758;V1425;V2137;V2778

Television, Hours Spent Watching, V286;V761;V1428;V2140;V2781

SPLITOFF INDICATOR (see also FAMILY COMPOSITION & CHANGE), V909;V1106;
V1806;V2407;V3007;V3407;V3807

SPLIT SAMPLE FILTER, V2969;V4205

STATE AND COUNTY (see EARLY ENVIRONMENT, Region; LOCATION MEASURES, State
and County; MOBILITY, State and County)

STRIKES (see EMPLOYMENT, Unemployment; HOURS, Unemployment)

STRUCTURE, TYPE OF (Of Dwelling Unit) (see HOUSING, Type of Structure)

TAXES (see also DEPENDENTS; HOME OWNERSHIP, Property Taxes)

Income, of Family, V83;V532

of head & wife, V1208;V1910;V2511;V3064;V3476;V3876

of others, V1224;V1926;V2527;V3080;V3492;V3893

TELEPHONE (see INTERVIEW INFORMATION, Telephone in Home, Telephone Interview)

TELEVISION (see SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES, Television)

TIME (see HOURS)

TIME USE (see HOURS; SPARE-TIME ACTIVITIES)

TOTAL INCOMES (see INCOME, Money; INCOME, Real)

TRANSFER INCOME (see appropriate subheadings under INCOME)

TRANSPORTATION (see also CARS; JOURNEY TO WORK)

Public, V142

adequacy, V577;V1250;V1953;V2553;V3103;V3516;V3929

availability, V576;V1249;V1952;V2552;V3102;V3515;V3928

TRAVEL TO WORK (see JOURNEY TO WORK)

UNEMPLOYMENT (see EMPLOYMENT)

UNION MEMBERSHIP (see LABOR UNIONS)

UTILITIES

Annual Payments, V14;V460;V1133;V1834;V2434

VACATION (see EMPLOYMENT; HOURS)

VETERANS (see DEMOGRAPHIC DATA, Armed Services)

VOTING RECORD, V2786

WAGE RATE (see HOURLY EARNINGS)

WEIGHT

Family, 1968, V439;V1609;V2321
1972, V2968;V3301;V3721;V4224

Individual, 1972, V4317

WELL-OFFNESS MEASURES

Money Income, V328&V343(Bkt),V435;V837&V838(Bkt)&V's927-930(Chg)&
V's992,1005(Dec);V1532&V1533(Bkt)&V1612(Dec);V2244&
V2245(Bkt)&V2324(Dec);V2870&V2871(Bkt)&V2953(Dec)

Net Real Income, V329&V344(Bkt),V436;V846&V847(Bkt),V854&V855(Bkt)&
V's936,937(Chg)&V's995,1006(Dec);V1542,V1543(Bkt),
V1550&V1551(Bkt)&V1615(Dec);V2254&V2255(Bkt),V2262&
V2263(Bkt)&V2327(Dec);V2880&V2881(Bkt),V2888&V2889(Bkt)&
V2956(Dec)

Net Real Income Minus Housing, V330&V345(Bkt),V437;V860&V861(Bkt),
V862&V's940,941(Chg)&V's998,1007(Dec);
V1556&V1557(Bkt);V1558(Bkt)&V1618(Dec);
V2268&V2269(Bkt),V2270&V2330(Dec);V2895&
V2896(Bkt),V2897&V2959(Dec)

WORD TEST (see INTELLIGENCE TESTING)

WORK (see EMPLOYMENT; HOURS; HOUSEWORK)

Part 2: Numerical Index of Eight-Year Family Code

This index lists the 1975 variables in numerical order, with the comparable 1968-1974 variables included. Where blanks occur there is no similar data item for that particular 1975 variable. Thus, this index does not contain all the merged-tape family variables. An attempt has been made to annotate small differences such as coding formats or field width variations; the code for interpretation of these will be found following this index. All variables listed herein should be comparable for analysis purposes with, perhaps, some recoding. Again, despite careful checking, errors may exist, and the user should consult the tape codes before doing analysis.

NUMERICAL INDEX OF EIGHT-YEAR FAMILY CODE

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
1975 Interview Number	3802							
Current State	3803	93	537	1103	1803	2403	3003	3403
Current County	3804	94		1104	1804	2404	3004	3404
Current State and County	3805		538	1105	1805	2405	3005	3405
Size Largest City in SMSA	3806	95 ^a	539 ^a	1506	1816	2406	3006	3406
Splitoff Indicator	3807		909	1106	1806	2407 ^b	3007	3407
Whether Refused	3808			1107	1807	2408	3008	3408
Whether Phone Interview	3809			1108 ^c	1808	2409	3009	3409
Family Composition Change	3810		542 ^c	1109	1809	2410	3010	3410
# Moved In	3811	128 ^{d,e}	543 ^e	1110	1810	2411	3011	3411
Mover-in's Relation to Head	3812	129	544	1111	1811	2412	3012	3412
# Moved Out	3813	130 ^{d,e}	545 ^e	1112	1812	2413	3013	3413
Mover-out's Relation to Head	3814	131	546	1113	1813	2414	3014	3414
Current Family Composition	3815	114 ^f	547	1114	1814	2415	3015	3415
Quality of Match	3816		541	1115	1815	2416	3016	3416
Home Owner's House Value	3817	5 ^g	449 ^g	1122 ^g	1823 ^g	2423 ^g	3021 ^g	3417 ^g
Accuracy of House Value	3818	7	450	1123	1824	2424	3022	3418
Renter's Annual Rent	3819	10	455	1128	1829	2429	3023	3419
Accuracy of Annual Rent	3820	11	456	1129	1830	2430	3024	3420
Annual Value if Rented	3821	12	457	1130	1831	2431	3025	3421
Accuracy of Value if Rented	3822	13	458	1131	1832	2432	3026	3422
Head's Annual Work Hours	3823	47	465	1138	1839	2439	3027	3423
Accuracy, Head's Annual Work Hours	3824	48	466	1139	1840	2440	3028	3424

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
Head's Annual Hours of Illness	3825	51 ^h	467	1140	1841	2441	3029	3426
Accuracy, Head's Annual Hours of Illness	3826	52	468	1141	1842	2442	3030	3426
Head's Annual Unemploy- ment Hours	3827	49	469	1142	1843	2443	3031	3427
Accuracy, Head's Annual Unemployment Hours	3828	50	470	1143	1844	2444	3032	3428
Head's Annual Journey to Work Hours	3829		473	1146	1847	2447	3033	3429
Accuracy of Journey to Work Hours	3830		474	1147	1848	2448	3034	3430
Wife's Annual Work Hours	3831	53	475	1148	1849	2449	3035	3431
Accuracy, Wife's Annual Work Hours	3832	54	476	1149	1850	2450	3036	3432
Wife's Annual Unemploy- ment	3833							
Accuracy, Wife's Annual Unemployment	3834							
Wife's Annual Hours Spent in Travel to Work	3835		479	1152	1853	2453		
Accuracy, Wife's Travel to Work Hours	3836		480	1153	1854	2454		
Family Size	3837	115 ^e	493 ^e	1167	1868	2468	3017	3437
# Required Rooms	3838	124	591	1168	1869	2469	3018	3438
Weekly Food Need	3839			1169	1870	2470	3019	3439
Annual Need Standard	3840	32	495	1170	1871	2471	3020	3440
Annual Food Expenditure	3841	37 ⁱ	500 ⁱ	1175 ⁱ	1876 ⁱ	2476 ^{i,z}		3441
Accuracy, Food Expendi- ture	3842	38 ⁱ	501 ⁱ	1176 ⁱ	1877 ⁱ	2477		3442
# Persons for Whom Food Stamps Issued	3843							
Amount Spent on Food Stamps <u>Last Month</u>	3844							

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
Accuracy, Am't Spent on Food Stamps <u>Last Month</u>	3845							
Am't Saved with Food Stamps for <u>Last Month</u>	3846							
Accuracy, Am't Saved with Food Stamps <u>Last Month</u>	3847							
Whether Included Value of Food Stamps	3848					2482		3447
Am't Spent on Food Stamps in Previous Year	3849							
Accuracy, Am't Spent on Food Stamps, Previous Yr	3850							
Am't Saved with Food Stamps in Previous Year	3851	45 ^{g,j}	510 ^j	1183 ^j	1884 ^j	2478		3443
Accuracy, Am't Saved with Food Stamps, Previous Yr	3852	46 ^j	511 ^j	1184 ^j	1885 ^j	2479		3444
Annual Am't Spent Eating Out	3853		506	1185	1886	2480		3445
Accuracy, Annual Am't Spent Eating Out	3854		507	1186	1887	2481		3446
# Major Adults	3855	71 ^k	492	1166	1867	2467	3043	3455
Bkt. Labor Part of Farm Income - Head	3856			1189	1890	2491	3044	3456
Bkt. Labor Part of Business Income - Head	3857			1190	1891	2492	3045	3457
Annual Wages - Head	3858			1191	1892	2493	3046	3458
Accuracy, Head's Annual Wages	3859			1192	1893	2494	3047	3459
Bkt. Bonus, Overtime, Commissions - Head	3860			1193	1894	2495	3048	3460
Bkt. Professional Practice or Trade - Head	3861	253	701	1194	1895	2496	3049	3461
Bkt. Labor Part of Income from Roomers, etc.	3862			1195	1896	2497	3050	3462
Total Labor Income - Head	3863	74	514	1196	1897	2498	3051	3463
Accuracy, Head's Total Labor Income	3864	85	515	1197	1898	2499	3052	3464

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
Total Labor Income - Wife	3865	75	516	1198	1899	2500	3053	346
Accuracy, Wife's Total Labor Income	3866	86	517	1199	1900	2501	3054	3466
Bkt. Asset Part of Farm Income - Head & Wife	3867			1200	1901	2502	3055	3467
Bkt. Asset Part of Business Income - Head & Wife	3868			1201	1902	2503	3056	3468
Bkt. Asset Part of Income from Roomers, etc. - Head & Wife	3869			1202	1903	2504	3057	3469
Bkt. Rent, Dividends, Interest - Head & Wife	3870	255	703	1203	1904	2505	3058	3470
Bkt. Wife's Asset Income	3871			1204	1905	2506	3059	3471
Total Taxable Income - Head & Wife	3872	76	518	1205	1906	2507	3060	3472
Accuracy, Head & Wife's Asset Income	3873	87	519	1206	1907	2508	3061	3472
Amount Contributed to Outside Dependents	3874	82 ^g	530 ^{a,g}	1228	1908	2509	3062	3474
# of Dependents	3875			1207	1909	2510	3063	3475
Total Taxes - Head & Wife	3876			1208	1910	2511	3064	3476
ADC & AFDC Payments - Head & Wife	3877		523	1209	1911	2512	3065	3477
Accuracy, Head & Wife's ADC & AFDC Payments	3878		524	1210	1912	2513	3066	3478
Other Welfare - Head & Wife	3879			1211	1913	2514	3067	3479
Social Security - Head & Wife	3880			1212	1914	2515	3068	3480
Other Retirement Pay - Head & Wife	3881			1213	1915	2516	3069	3481
Unemployment Compensation - Head & Wife	3882			1214	1916	2517	3070	3482
Alimony - Head & Wife	3883			1215	1917	2518	3071	3483

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
Supplemental Security Income - Head & Wife	3884							
Bkt. Help from Relatives - Head & Wife	3885	262	710	1216	1918	2519	3072	3484
Bkt. Miscellaneous Transfers - Head & Wife	3886		711	1217	1919	2520	3073	3485
Bkt. Wife's Transfer In- come	3887			1218	1920	2521	3074	3486
Accuracy, Transfers ex- cept ADC - Head & Wife	3888			1219	1921	2522	3075	3487
Total Transfer Income - Head & Wife	3889		525	1220	1922	2523	3076	3488
Annual Work Hours - Others	3890		520	1221	1923	2524	3077	3489
Total Taxable Income - Others	3891	79	521	1222	1924	2525	3078	3490
Accuracy, Others' Taxable Income	3892		522	1223	1925	2526	3079	3491
Total Taxes - Others	3893			1224	1926	2527	3080	3492
Asset Component of Others' Taxable Income	3894							
Accuracy, Asset Component Others' Taxable Income	3895							
(Transfer Income of Others):								
ADC, AFDC Income	3896							
Other Welfare	3897							
Social Security	3898							
Retirement Income	3899							
Unemployment	3900							
Alimony	3901							
Supplemental Security In- come	3902							
Bkt. Help from Relatives	3903							

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
(Transfer Income of Others con't):								
Bkt. Miscellaneous Transfers	3904							
Total Transfer Income	3905		527	1225	1927	2528	3081	3493
Accuracy, Others' Transfer Income	3906		528	1226	1928	2529	3082	3494
# Income Receivers (other than Head & Wife)	3907	265 ^e	717 ^e	1227	1929	2530	3083	3495
# Labor Income Receivers (other than Head & Wife)	3908				1930	2531	3084	3496
1968 Interview Number	3909	3	534	1230	1932	2533	3085	3497
1969 Interview Number	3910		442	1233	1933	2534	3086	3498
1970 Interview Number	3911			1102	1934	2535	3087	3499
1971 Interview Number	3912				1802	2536	3088	3500
1972 Interview Number	3913					2402	3089	3501
1973 Interview Number	3914						3002	3502
1974 Interview Number	3915							3402
Interviewer's Social Security Number	3916	97	551	1234	1937	2537	3090	3503
Interviewer's Interview Number	3917	98	552	1235	1938	2538	3091	3504
Date of Interview	3918	99 ¹	553 ¹	1236 ¹	1939	2539	3092	3505
Length of Interview	3919	100	554	1237	1940	2540	3093	3506
# in Family	3920	115	549	1238	1941	2541	3094	3507
Age of Head	3921	117	1008	1239	1942	2542	3095	3508
Sex of Head	3922	119	1010	1240	1943	2543	3096	3509
Age of Wife	3923	118	1011	1241	1944	2544	3097	3510
# of Children in FU	3924	398 ^g	550	1242	1945	2545	3098	3511
Age of Youngest Child	3925	120 ^m	1013 ^m	1243	1946	2546	3099	3512
Whether Children Under 25 in FU	3926		555	1244	1947	2547	3100	3513

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
Whether Children Stopped School	3927		559 ⁿ	1248	1951	2551	3101	3514
Whether Public Transportation Near	3928		576	1249	1952	2552	3102	3515
Adequacy of Public Transportation	3929		577	1250	1953	2553	3103	3516
Whether Owns Car or Truck	3930	140 ⁿ	578	1251	1954	2554	3104	3517
# Cars and Trucks Owned	3931	143	581	1254	1957	2557		
Total Miles Driven During Year	3932							3520
Nearest SMSA	3933	188	808	1497	2209	2835	3250	3672
Distance to Center of Nearest SMSA	3934	189 ^m	809 ^m	1498 ^m	2210 ^m	2836 ^m	3251 ^m	3673 ^m
Satisfaction of Present Neighborhood	3935							
Satisfaction of Present House or Apartment	3936							
Actual # of Rooms	3937	102	592	1263	1966	2565	3107	3521
Type of Housing	3938	190 ⁿ	810 ⁿ	1499 ⁿ	2211 ⁿ	2837 ⁿ		
Whether Owns or Rents	3939	103	593	1264	1967	2566	3108	3522
Reason for Free Rent	3940	105	596	1267	1972	2571	3109	3523
Whether Moved Since Spring	3941		603	1274	1979	2577	3110	3524
Month of Most Recent Move	3942							
Why Moved	3943		604 ⁿ	1275 ⁿ	1980 ⁿ	2578 ⁿ	3111 ⁿ	3525 ⁿ
Whether Might Move	3944	111 ⁿ	605 ⁿ	1276	1981	2579	3112	3526
Certainty of Future Move	3945							
Why Might Move	3946	112 ⁿ	606 ⁿ	1277 ⁿ	1982 ⁿ	2580 ⁿ	3113 ⁿ	3527 ⁿ

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
Whether Plumbing Problems at Residence	3947							
Whether Plumbing Problems Large or Small	3948							
Whether Structural Problems at Residence	3949							
Whether Structural Prob- lems Large or Small	3950							
Whether Security Problems	3951							
Whether Security Problems Large or Small	3952							
Whether Problems with Rodents	3953							
Whether Problem with Rodents Large or Small	3954							
Whether Heating Problems	3955							
Whether Heating Problems Large or Small	3956							
Whether Neighborhood Un- clean	3957							
Whether Unclean Neighbor- hood Large or Small Problem	3958							
Whether Neighborhood Where Kids Get in Trouble	3959							
Whether Neighborhood Problem Large or Small	3960							
Whether Crowded, Noisy Area	3961							
Whether Crowding Problem Large or Small	3962							
Whether Robberies Are Problem	3963							
Whether Robbery Problem Large or Small	3964							
Whether Muggings Are Problem	3965							

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
Whether Mugging Problem Large or Small	3966							
Employment Status - Head	3967	196	639	1278	1983	2581	3114	3528
Occupation Code-Head (E)	3968	197 ^o	640 ^o	1279	1984	2582	3115	3530
Industry Code - Head (E)	3969				1985	2583	3116	3531
Whether Work for Self, Someone Else, or Both(E)	3970	198	641	1280	1986	2584	3117	3532
(Works for <u>Someone Else</u>):								
Whether Works for Gov't(E)	3971							
(Works for Both <u>Someone Else & Self</u>):								
Whether Own Business Incorporated (E)	3972							
When for Self, Whether Employ Other People (E)	3973							
Persons Employed (E)	3974							
When for Others, Whether Work for Government (E)	3975							
(Works for <u>Self Only</u>):								
Whether Business Incorporated (E)	3976							
Whether Employ Other People (E)	3977							
# Persons Employed (E)	3978							
Whether Supervise Other's Work (E)	3979							
# Responsible For (E)	3980							
Whether Have Say on Other's Pay or Promotion (E)	3981							
Whether One's Boss Has Supervisor Over Him (E)	3982							

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
Length of Time Had Present Job (E)-2 digit 3983								
Bkt. Length of Time Had Present Job (E) 3984		200 ⁿ	642	1281	1987	2585	3118	3533
(If Had Job Less than 1 Yr):								
Month Started Job (E) 3985								
What Happened to Previous Job (E) 3986		201 ^o	643	1282	1988	2586	3119	3534
Present Job Pay More?(E)3987			644	1283	1989	2587	3120	3535
Whether Present Job Better or Worse (E) 3988		202 ⁿ	645	1284	1990	2588	3121	3536
Why Better or Worse (E) 3989			646	1285	1991	2589	3122	3537
# Weeks Paid Vacation (E) 3990								
Whether Took Vacation (E) 3991			652	1286	1992	2590	3123	3538
# Weeks of Vacation (E) 3992		222 ^m	653 ^m	1287	1993	2591	3124	3539
Whether Ill (E) 3993			654	1288	1994	2592	3125	3540
# Weeks Missed Work When Ill (E) 3994		221 ^m	655 ^m	1289	1995	2593	3126	3541
Whether Unemployed or On Strike (E) 3995			656	1290	1996	2594	3127	3542
# Weeks Unemployed or On Strike (E) 3996		220 ^{m,o}	657 ^m	1291	1997	2595	3128	3543
Whether Unemployed 1,2 or More Periods (E) 3997								
# Weeks Worked on Main Job in Previous Year (E) 3998		223 ^{m,o}	658 ^{m,o}	1292	1998	2596	3129	3544
# Hours/Week Worked on Main Job (E) 3999		225 ^{m,o}	659 ^{m,o}	1293	1999	2597	3130	3545
Whether Paid for Over-time (E) 4000				1294	2000	2598	3131	3546
Hourly Rate for Over-time (E) 4001			667	1295	2001	2599	3132	3547

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
Whether Hourly Rate on Main Job (E)	4002					2600	3133	3548
Hourly Rate on Main Job(E)	4003			1297	2003 ^P	2601	3134	3549
Whether Company Retirement (E)	4004							
Whether Extra Job (E)	4005	227 ⁿ	660	1298	2004	2602	3135	3550
Type Work on Extra Job (E)	4006	228	661	1299	2005	2603	3136	3551
Total # Extra Jobs (E)	4007	227 ⁿ	662 ⁿ	1300	2006	2604	3137	3552
Hourly Wage on Extra Job (E)	4008	229	663	1301	2007	2605	3138	3553
# Weeks Worked on Extra Job (E)	4009		664 ^m	1302	2008	2606	3139	3554
# Hours/Week Worked on Extra Job (E)	4010		665 ^m	1303	2009	2607	3140	3555
Whether Could Have Worked More	4011	230	666	1304	2010	2608	3141	3556
Whether Wanted More Work (E)	4012	231	668	1305	2011	2609	3142	3557
Whether Could Have Worked Less (E)	4013	232	669	1306	2012	2610	3143	3558
Whether Wanted Less Work (E)	4014	233	670	1307	2013	2611	3144	3559
# Miles to Work (E)	4015		674 ^o	1309	2014	2612	3145	3560
How Gets to Work (E)	4016		673 ^{c,o}	1308	2015	2613	3146	3561
Whether Thinking About Getting New Job (E)	4017	208	680	1314	2020	2618	3147	3562
Occupation for Job Sought (U)	4018		640 ^o	1326	2031	2631	3148	3563
Pay Per Hour Sought (U)	4019		647	1327	2032	2632	3149	3564
Whether Needs Training(U)	4020		648	1328	2033	2633	3150	3565
What Doing to Find Job (U)	4021		649 ^q	1329	2034	2634	3151	3566
# Places Looked for Job (U)	4022	236 ⁿ	650	1330	2035	2635	3152	3567

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
Occupation Code - Last Job (U)	4023			1331	2036	2636	3153	3569
Industry Code - Last Job (U)	4024				2037	2637	3154	3570
Whether Supervised Others' Work (U)	4025							
What Happened to Previous Job (U)	4026	201 ^{n,o}	651 ⁿ	1332 ⁿ	2038 ⁿ	2638 ⁿ	3155 ⁿ	3571 ⁿ
# Weeks Worked (U)	4027	223 ^{m,o}	658 ^{m,o}	1333	2039	2639	3156	3572
# Hours/Week Worked (U)	4028	225 ^{m,o}	659 ^{m,o}	1334	2040	2640	3157	3573
# Weeks Ill (U)	4029		671 ^m	1335	2041	2641	3158	3574
# Weeks Unemployed (U)	4030		672 ^m	1336	2042	2642	3159	3575
Unemployed 1, 2 or More Periods (U)	4031							
# Miles to Work (U)	4032		674 ^o	1338	2043	2643	3160	3576
How Got to Job (U)	4033		673 ^{c,o}	1337	2044	2644	3161	3577
Whether Jobs Not Worth Taking (U)	4034	237 ^o	686 ^o	1343	2049	2649	3162	3578
Pay per Hour on Jobs Not Worth Taking (U)	4035	238 ^o	687 ^o	1344	2050	2650	3163	3579
Whether Would Move for New Job (U)	4036		688 ^o	1345	2051	2651	3164	3580
Pay per Hour in Order to Move (U)	4037		689 ^o	1346	2052	2652	3165	3581
Why Not Move for Job (U)	4038		690 ^{n,o}	1347 ⁿ	2053	2653	3166	3582
Whether Worked Last Year (R)	4039			1350	2056	2654	3167	3583
Whether Might Go To Work (R)	4040		693	1351	2057	2655	3168	3584
Occupation Code (R)	4041	197 ^o	640 ^o	1352	2058	2656	3169	3585

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
Industry Code - Type Work Used to Do (R)	4042				2059	2657	3170	3587
# Weeks Worked	4043	223 ^{m,o}	658 ^{m,o}	1353	2060	2658	3171	3588
Hours/Week Worked (R)	4044	225 ^{m,o}	659 ^{m,o}	1354	2061	2659	3172	3589
Whether Might Change Job (R)	4045			1355	2062	2660	3173	3590
Type of New Job (R)	4046		681 ^o	1356 ⁿ	2063	2661	3174	3591
Pay per Hour on New Job(R)	4047		682 ^o	1357	2064	2662	3175	3592
Whether Training Needed(R)	4048		683 ^o	1358	2065	2663	3176	3593
What Doing to Find Job(R)	4049		684 ^o	1359	2066	2664	3177	3594
# Places Looked for New Job (R)	4050	236 ^{n,o}	685 ^o	1360	2067	2665	3178	3595
Whether Jobs Not Worth Taking (R)	4051	237 ^o	686 ^o	1361	2068	2666	3179	3596
Pay per Hour on Jobs Not Worth Taking (R)	4052	238 ^o	687 ^o	1362	2069	2667	3180	3597
Marital Status - Head	4053	239 ^r	607	1365	2072	2670	3181	3598
Whether Wife Worked	4054		608	1366	2073	2671	3182	3599
Occupation Code - Wife	4055	243	609	1367	2074	2672	3183	3601
Industry Code - Wife	4056				2075	2673	3184	3602
# Weeks Worked - Wife	4057	244 ^m	610 ^m	1368	2076	2674	3185	3603
# Hours/Week Worked-Wife	4058	245 ^m	611 ^m	1369	2077	2675	3186	3604
Whether Unemployed or On Strike - Wife	4059							
# Weeks Unemployed	4060							
Whether More Work Avail- able - Wife	4061				2078	2676	3187	3605
Whether Would Have Liked More Work - Wife	4062				2079	2677	3188	3606
Places to Job - Wife	4063							

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
How Wife Gets to Job	4064							
Bkt. Total Farm Receipts	4065	249	695	1381	2093	2694	3206	3625
Whether Owns Business	4066	250 ⁿ	696 ⁿ	1382	2094	2695	3207	3626
Whether Business Incorporated	4067	250 ⁿ	697 ⁿ	1383	2095	2696	3208	3627
Whether Income from ADC	4068							
Whether ADC or Welfare Income from Supplemental Security Income	4069							
Whether Income from Social Security	4070							
Whether Included Gold Checks	4071							
Whether Other Family Members with Income	4072							
Whether Others Had Gold Checks	4073							
Whether Lump-Sum Payments	4074		718	1384	2096	2702	3209	3628
Bkt. Lump-Sum Payments	4075		719 ^s	1385	2097	2703	3210	3629
Whether Outside Dependents	4076		732	1399	2111	2708	3211	3630
# Outside Dependents	4077		733 ⁿ	1400 ⁿ	2112	2709	3212	3631
Whether Dependent for More Than Half of Support	4078	278 ⁿ	734					3632
# Dependents Supported	4079	278 ⁿ	735 ⁿ	1401 ⁿ	2113	2710	3214	3633
Whether Family Has Savings	4080	159	737	1403	2115	2712		
Whether Amounts to 2-Mo. Income	4081	160	738	1404	2116	2713		
Whether A Time in Past 5 Years with 2-Mo. Income	4082	161	739	1405	2117	2714		
Whether Family Better Off In Future	4083	276 ⁿ	729 ⁿ	1395 ⁿ	2107			

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
Better/Worse Off, First Mention	4084	276 ⁿ	730 ⁿ	1396 ⁿ	2108 ⁿ			
Why Better/Worse Off, Second Mention	4085		731 ⁿ	1397 ⁿ	2109 ⁿ			
Combined Mentions	4086		820 ⁿ	1398 ⁿ	2110 ⁿ			
Whether Belongs to Labor Union	4087	294 ⁿ	766	1434	2145	2787		3636
Sure Life Will Work Out	4088	295	770	1437	2148	2743		
Plans Life Ahead	4089	296	771	1438	2149	2744		
Gets to Carry Out Plans	4090	297 ⁿ	772	1439	2150	2745		
Whether Nearly Always Finishes Things	4091	298	773	1440	2151	2746		
Has Control Over Life	4092					2747 ⁿ		
Education - Head	4093	313 ^m	794 ^m	1485 ^m	2197 ^m	2823 ^m	3241 ^m	3663 ^m
Whether Head Received Other Training	4094	314 ⁿ	795 ⁿ	1486 ⁿ	2198 ⁿ	2824 ⁿ	3242 ⁿ	3664 ⁿ
Type of Training	4095	314 ⁿ						3664
Whether Has Trouble Reading	4096							
Whether Head Received Other Schooling	4097	314 ⁿ	795 ⁿ	1486 ⁿ	2198 ⁿ	2824 ⁿ	3242 ⁿ	3664 ⁿ
Type of Other Schooling	4098	314 ⁿ	795 ⁿ	1486 ⁿ	2198 ⁿ	2824 ⁿ	3242 ⁿ	3664 ⁿ
Whether College Degree	4099							
Whether Advanced Degree	4100							
Whether Wife in FU	4101						3215	3637
Wife's Education	4102	246 ^m				2687 ^m	3216 ^m	3638 ^m
Whether Wife Had Other Training	4103							
Type of Training - Wife	4104							
Whether College Degree - Wife	4105							

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
Whether Advanced Degree - Wife	4106							
Whether New Wife in FU	4107						3215	3637
Bkt. Education of Wife's Father	4108							3608
Bkt. Education of Wife's Mother	4109							3609
# Years Wife Worked	4110							3610
# Years Wife Worked Full Time	4111							3611
Percent of Time Wife Worked When Part-time	4112							3433
Accuracy, Part-time Per- cent - Wife	4113							3434
Whether New Head	4114		791 ^e	1461	2165	2791	3217	3639
State Where Father Grew Up - Head	4115			1454	2166	2792	3218	3
County Where Father Grew Up - Head	4116			1455	2167	2793	3219	3641
State Where Mother Grew Up - Head	4117			1456	2168	2794	3220	3642
County Where Mother Grew Up - Head	4118			1457	2169	2795	3221	3643
Head's Father's Occupa- tion	4119			1458	2170	2796	3222	3644
First Full-time Job - Head	4120			1459	2171	2797	3223	3645
Whether Head Has Mostly Worked in Same Occupa- tion	4121			1460	2172	2798	3224	3646
Age Oldest Child - Head	4122		562	1462	2173	2799	3225	3647
Age Second Oldest Child - Head	4123		563	1463	2174	2800	3226	3648
Age Third Oldest Child - Head	4124		564	1464	2175	2801	3227	3649

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
Total # Children - Head	4125		565	1465	2176	2802	3228	3650
# Children Head Had By Age 25	4126		566	1466	2177	2803	3229	3651
# Siblings Head Has	4127	316	567	1467	2178	2804	3230	3652
Whether Older Siblings - Head	4128							3635
Religious Preference - Head	4129			1431	2187	2813	3231	3653
Type Area Where Head Grew Up	4130	312 ⁿ	786	1476	2188	2814	3232	3654
State Where Head Grew Up	4131	311 ⁿ	787	1477	2189	2815	3233	3655
County Where Head Grew Up	4132		788	1478	2190	2816	3234	3656
# Regions in Which Head Has Lived	4133		789 ^d	1479	2191	2817	3235	3657
# States in Which Head Has Lived	4134		790 ^d	1480	2192	2818	3236	3658
Whether Moved for a Job	4135	204 ^t	797	1481	2193	2819	3237	3659
Whether Refused to Move For a Job	4136	205 ^t	798	1482	2194	2820	3238	3660
Economic Situation of Parents	4137	317	792	1483	2195	2821	3239	3661
Education - Head's Father	4138	318	793	1484	2196	2822	3240	3662
Education - Head's Mother	4139							3634
Whether Head a Veteran	4140	315	796	1487	2199	2825	3243	3665
# Years Head Worked Since Age 18	4141							3620
# Years Head Worked Full Time	4142							3621
Percent Time Worked When Part-time	4143							3435
Accuracy, Part-time Work	4144							3436
Whether Health Limits Type of Work	4145	216 ⁿ	743 ⁿ 744 ⁿ	1410	2121 ⁿ 2122 ⁿ	2718	3244	3666

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
Health Limits Work-Amount	4146	216				2719	3245	3667
Amount of Time Health Has Limited Work	4147		746	1412	2124	2720	3246	3668
Whether Health Improving	4148		747	1413	2125	2721	3247	3669
Respondent - by Relation to Head	4149	180 ⁿ	800 ⁿ	1489 ⁿ	2201 ⁿ	2827 ⁿ	3248	3670
# Calls to DU	4150	182	802	1491	2203	2829	3249	3671
Distance to Center of Nearest SMSA	4151	189	809	1498	2210	2836	3251	3673
Annual Estimated Property Taxes	4152	6	822	1509	2221	2846	3254	3674
Bkt. House Value	4153		824	1511	2223	2849	3255	3675
Total FU Money Income	4154	81	529	1514	2226	2852	3256	3676
Bkt. Total FU Money Income	4155	339	827	1515	2227	2853	3257	3677
Bkt. Total Labor Income - Head	4156		828	1516	2228	2854	3258	3678
Bkt. Total Labor Income - Wife	4157		829	1517	2229	2855	3259	3679
Bkt. Total Taxable Income - Head & Wife	4158	234	830	1518	2230	2856	3260	3680
Bkt. Total Taxable Income - Others	4159		831	1519	2231	2857	3261	3681
Bkt. ADC, AFDC - Head & Wife	4160	256 ^e	832	1520	2232	2858	3262	3682
Bkt. Other Welfare - Head & Wife	4161	257 ^e	705 ^e	1521	2233	2859	3263	3683
Bkt. Social Security - Head & Wife	4162	258 ^e	706 ^e	1522	2234	2860	3264	3684
Bkt. Other Retirement - Head	4163	259 ^e	707 ^e	1523	2235	2861	3265	3685
Bkt. Unemployment - Head	4164	260 ^e	708 ^e	1524	2236	2862	3266	368

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
Bkt. Alimony - Head	4165	261 ^e	709 ^e	1525	2237	2863	3267	3687
Bkt. Supplemental Security Income - Head	4166							
Bkt. Total Transfer Income - Head & Wife	4167			1526	2238	2864	3268	3688
Sum of Miscellaneous Transfers - Head & Wife	4168		525	1527	2239	2865	3269	3689
Bkt. Sum Miscellaneous Transfers - Head & Wife	4169		833	1528	2240	2866	3270	3690
Bkt. Total Transfer Income - Others	4170		834	1529	2241	2867	3271	3691
Money Income/Needs	4171	325	835 ^u	1530	2242	2868	3272	3692
Bkt. Money Income/Needs	4172	407	836	1531	2243	2869	3273	3693
Annual Food Standard	4173	31	494	1605	2317	2892	3274	3694
Average Hourly Earnings - Head	4174	337 ^v	871	1567	2279	2906	3275	3695
Bkt. Average Hourly Earnings - Head	4175	355 ^v	872	1568	2280	2907	3276	3696
Average Hourly Earnings - Wife	4176	338 ^v	873	1569	2281	2908	3277	3697
Bkt. Average Hourly Earnings - Wife	4177	356 ^v	874 ⁿ	1570	2282	2909	3278	3698
Current Region	4178	361 ⁿ	876 ⁿ	1572	2284	2911	3279	3699
Region Where Head Grew Up	4179	362 ⁿ	877 ⁿ	1573	2285	2912	3280	3700
Region Where Head's Father Grew Up	4180			1574	2286	2913	3281	3701
Region Where Head's Mother Grew Up	4181			1575	2287	2914	3282	3702
Geographic Mobility	4182	363	878	1576	2288	2915	3283	3703
Accuracy of Money Income Components	4183	364 ^w	879	1577	2289	2916	3284	3704
# of Minor Assignments	4184		882	1580	2292	2919	3285	3705
# of Major Assignments	4185		883	1581	2293	2920	3286	3706

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
Value per Room	4186	373 ^g	884	1582	2294	2921	3287	370 ^h
Bkt. Value per Room	4187	374	885	1583	2295	2922	3288	3708
Bkt. Hourly Wage on Overtime	4188			1585	2297	2924	3289	3709
Bkt. Regular Hourly Wage	4189			1586	2298	2925	3290	3710
Bkt. Hourly Wage on Extra Jobs	4190	438	889	1587	2299	2926	3291	3711
Bkt. Actual Minus Required Rooms	4191	381	891	1588	2300	2927	3292	3712
Persons per Room	4192	382 ^g	892	1589	2301	2928	3293	3713
Bkt. Persons per Room	4193	411	893 ^a	1590	2302	2929	3294	3714
# of Adults in Family	4194	116 ^g	894	1591	2303	2930	3295	3715
One-digit Family Size	4195	30		1606	2318	2933	3297	3717
Bkt. Age of Head	4196	368	1009		2319	2934	3298	3718
Bkt. Age of Wife	4197	369	1012		2320	2935	3299	371 ^o
Bkt. Education - Head	4198	313	794	1485	2197	2823	3241	3663
Bkt. Education - Wife	4199	246				2687	3216	3638
Housing Quality	4200							
Neighborhood Quality	4201							
Decile on Family Money Income	4202	999	990	1610	2322	2951	3302	3722
Decile on Family Money Income/Needs	4203	1002	991	1611	2323	2952	3303	3723
Race (from 1972)	4204	181	801	1490	2202	2828	3300	3720
Split Sample	4205							
8-Year Family Composition Change	4206							
# Children Ages 1-2	4207							
# Children Age 3-5	4208							
# Children Age 6-13	4209							

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
# Females Age 14-17	4210							
# Males Age 14-17	4211							
# Females Age 18-20	4212							
# Males Age 18-10	4213							
# Females Age 21-29	4214							
# Males Age 21-29	4215							
College Average ACT Score - Head	4216							
College Expenditure per Pupil - Head	4217							
College pre-World War II Rating - Head	4218							
College post-World War II Rating - Head	4219							
College Average ACT Score - Wife	4220							
College Expenditure per Pupil - Wife	4221							
College pre-World War II Rating - Wife	4222							
College post-World War II Rating - Wife	4223							
1972 Weight	4224 ^y					2968 ^y	3301 ^y	3721 ^y
Shortage/Surplus of Unskilled Male Labor	4225			1619	2331	2960	3304	3724
Market for Unskilled Females vs. Males	4226			1620	2332	2971	3305	3725
Market for Unskilled Nonwhites vs. Whites	4227			1621	2333	2962	3306	3726
Typical Wage	4228	413		1622	2334	2963	3307	3727
Difference Between Male & Female Wages	4229			1623	2335	2964	3308	3728
Unemployment Rate	4230	414 ^x		1624 ^x	2336 ^x	2965 ^x	3309 ^x	3729 ^x

NONCOMPARABILITY NOTES

- ^aNo missing data codes for this variable.
- ^bIn 1972 there are four codes for this variable. However, they may be combined to produce comparable categories.
- ^cCodes have been added for special situations as they have arisen during the course of the study. See tape codes for specifics.
- ^dCode is truncated; see tape code.
- ^eMissing data code was included for this variable; in later years it was unnecessary.
- ^fThis variable cannot be made comparable to the other years' variables.
- ^gField width differs. Variables may be made comparable by truncating.
- ^hIn 1968, illness hours were calculated differently; only eight hours per day were allowed after the first eight weeks, as opposed to twelve in subsequent years.
- ⁱAlcohol and cigarette costs were asked in these years, and subtracted from the food bill if the respondent said they were included. Therefore, these variables may not be strictly comparable.
- ^jThere is a greater possibility of double-counting of food subsidies, which has largely been eliminated since 1972 with V's 2482, 3447 and 3848.
- ^kThis variable occasionally includes others; thereafter only Head and/or Wife were included.
- ^lDates differ; check tape codes.
- ^mBracketed variable only is available. Fields may be bracketed for comparability.
- ⁿCoding structure and/or categories differ; see tape code for details.
- ^oCombines information on all Heads regardless of variations in employment status.
- ^pIn this variable, code 999 includes those who do not have an hourly wage (e.g., salaried, paid by piecework, or on commission). The other comparable variables include such persons in the 000 code.
- ^qThis variable can be made comparable by recoding such that 3=1 and 1=3.
- ^rOn this variable, code 8 may be combined with code 1 for comparability.

^sIf Variable 718 was coded 9, NA, then this variable was also coded 9 in contradistinction to other years, where it was coded 0.

^tNot asked of retired, housewives, students, or permanently disabled Heads. After 1968, all new Heads were asked these questions regardless of employment status. Therefore, these variables provide no information for FU's where the Head is the same as in 1968 and was not in the labor force in 1968.

^uDoes not include adjustment for farmers.

^vIn 1968, 9's were coded instead of 0's when Head did no work for money and therefore had no hourly earnings.

^wContains some components which were not available in later years. Thereafter, new components were added. See tape codes for details.

^xBracket differs from later years'.

^yNote that these are strictly noncomparable to V's 1139, 1609 and 2321, which are 1968 weights.

^zExtra value of food received with food stamps was added into this variable in 1972 if V2482=5.

Part 3: Numerical Index of Eight-Year Individual Code

The 1975 individual variables are listed in numerical order, with the comparable 1968-1974 variables included. Where blanks occur there is no similar data item for that particular 1975 variable. Thus, this index does not include all the merged-tape individual variables. There are a few differences in field width and coding format, which have been annotated.

NUMERICAL INDEX OF EIGHT-YEAR INDIVIDUAL CODE

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
1975 Interview Number	4358							
1968 Interview Number	4359	4232					4319	4338
1969 Interview Number	4360		4247				4320	4339
1970 Interview Number	4361			4263			4321	4340
1971 Interview Number	4362				4280		4322	4341
1972 Interview Number	4363					4297	4323	4342
1973 Interview Number	4364						4318	4343
1974 Interview Number	4365							4337
Sequence Number	4366		4248	4264	4281	4298	4324	4344
Relationship to Head	4367	4237	4250	4265	4282	4299	4325	4345
Age of Individual	4368	4235	4251	4266	4283	4300	4326	4346
Sex of Individual	4369	4236	4252	4267	4284	4301	4327	4347
Person Number	4370	4234	4249	4269	4285	4302	4328	4348
Marital Status	4371							
Moved In/Out	4372	4240*	4253	4268	4286	4303	4329	4349
Month Moved In/Out	4373							
Year Moved In/Out	4374							
Whether Stopped School	4375	4238**	4254	4270	4287	4304	4330	4350
Highest Grade Finished	4376	4239		4271	4288	4305	4331	4351
Whether Respondent	4377		4257	4274	4291	4309	4333	4353
Type of Taxable Income	4378							
Type of Transfer Income	4379							
Total Taxable Income	4380							
Accuracy of V4380	4381							
Total Transfer Income	4382							

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>1975</u>	<u>1968</u>	<u>1969</u>	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>	<u>1973</u>	<u>1974</u>
Accuracy of V4382	4383							
Annual Hours Worked	4384	4243	4260	4277	4294	4312	4336	4357
Accuracy of V4384	4385							
Annual Unemployment Hours	4386							
Accuracy of V4386	4387							
Completed Education	4388					4315		
1972 Individual Weight	4389					4317		

* In 1968, no movers-out were coded. See tape code.

** The code for this variable is the reverse of that for the rest of the years.

NOTES ON COMPARABILITY OF INDIVIDUAL INCOME

This year, due to a growing demand for more detailed information on individual incomes, each person's income was split into taxable and transfer amounts. By adding these two components, a new variable can be created that will be comparable to the individual's total money income of previous years.

It was also thought unnecessary to continue coding missing data on individual incomes and work hours, as had been done since 1968, because editors must assign amounts for family tape totals anyway. Therefore, each income and hours variable now has its own accuracy code. For comparability, one could exclude all cases where an assignment was made in 1975 or missing data coded in previous years.

Part 4: Index of the 1975 Employment Sections

This index compares the different variables asked of Heads based on their employment status (V3967) in 1975. Some of these variables overlap. In analysis it might be desirable, for instance, to look at weeks worked in 1974 for all Heads regardless of whether they are currently employed or unemployed. With the tabulations in this index, the user can tell at a glance whether or not the same question was asked of all Heads. Using the example given above, one could generate a new variable on weeks worked in 1974 simply by adding $V3998 + V4027 + V4043$; since one and only one of these variables contains this information for each Head, the other two containing zeros show that the question is inappropriate.

1975 Comparative Index for Sections D. Employment,
E. Unemployed, Looking for Work, and F. Retired, Housewife, Student

The following is a list of all comparable variables from all three sections:

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>Employed (V3967=1)</u>	<u>Unemployed (V3967=2)</u>	<u>Retired, etc. (V3967=3-6)</u>
Occupation	V3968	V4023*	V4041*
Industry	V3969	V4024*	V4042*
Weeks worked in 1974	V3998	V4027	V4043
Hours/week worked in 1974	V3999	V4028	V4044

Variables comparable between Sections D and E only are:

Whether supervise others	V3979	V4025
Why left previous job	V3986	V4026
Weeks ill in 1974	V3994	V4029
Weeks unemployed in 1974	V3996	V4030
Number of miles to work	V4015	V4032*
Mode of transportation to work	V4016	V4033*
Whether one or several periods of unemployment	V3997	V4031

Parallel variables from Sections E and F only are:

Occupation sought	V4018	V4046**
Hourly wage sought	V4019	V4047
Whether needs training	V4020	V4048
Job-seeking activities	V4021	V4049
Number of places looked for job	V4022	V4050
Whether jobs not worth taking	V4034	V4051
Hourly wage of jobs not worth taking	V4035	V4052

Questions asked only of currently employed heads include:

Self-employed?	V3970
Whether employed by government	V3971
Whether own business incorporated	V3972
Whether employ others	V3973
Number employed	V3974

* In Sections E and F, these data usually refer to last job held in 1974, as opposed to current job.

** In Section F, this job is in a highly speculative frame.

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>Employed (V3967=1)</u>	<u>Unemployed (V3967=2)</u>	<u>Retired, etc. (V3967=3-6)</u>
Number supervised	V3980		
Whether grant pay increases and promotions	V3981		
Whether boss has supervisor	V3982		
Length of present employment	V3983		
Bkt. V3983	V3984		
Month began job	V3985		
Whether new job pays more	V3987		
Whether new job better	V3988		
Why new job better	V3989		
Number of weeks paid vacation	V3990		
Whether vacation in 1974	V3991		
Number of weeks vacation in 1974	V3992		
Whether ill in 1974	V3993		
Whether paid for overtime	V4000		
Hourly wage for overtime	V4001		
Whether hourly wage	V4002		
Hourly wage	V4003		
Whether covered by company retirement plan	V4004		
Whether extra job in 1974	V4005		
Occupation--extra job	V4006		
Number of extra jobs in 1974	V4007		
Hourly wage--extra job	V4008		
Number of weeks worked in extra job in 1974	V4009		
Hours per week worked on extra jobs in 1974	V4010		
Whether could have worked more	V4011		
Whether wanted more work	V4012		
Whether could have worked less	V4013		
Whether wanted less work	V4014		
Whether will get new job or keep present one	V4017		

<u>Description of Variable</u>	<u>Employed</u> <u>(V3967=1)</u>	<u>Unemployed</u> <u>(V3967=2)</u>	<u>Retired, etc.</u> <u>(V3967=3-6)</u>
--------------------------------	-------------------------------------	---------------------------------------	--

These three variables apply only to Heads currently unemployed:

Whether would move for job		V4036	
Hourly wage necessary to move		V4037	
Why would not move for job		V4038	

Only retired, etc., Heads are asked these two questions:

Whether worked for money in 1974			V4039
Whether might work in future			V4040